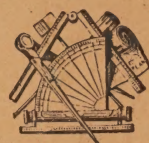


GIFT OF
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey
TO THE
NEW BEDFORD
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER
William R. Wing

*Log Book
Sark Kathleen
Samuel R Howland
Master*

Sailed 1875. Arrived 1879.

254



CHARLES R. SHERMAN,
— AT HIS —
Navigation Store,

49 North Water, corner of William Street,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.,

Has for sale all the various kinds of

Nautical, Optical, and Mathematical
INSTRUMENTS,

Nautical Books, Stationery, Patent Logs, Fog Horns,
Cabin, State-Room and Binnacle Lamps,

And as Complete an assortment of

CHARTS

*Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemens, as is
required to make a complete*

Navigation Establishment.

All Instruments

— FOR —

REPAIRS.

Will receive the Personal Attention of

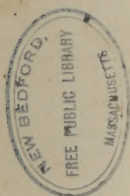
The Proprietor.

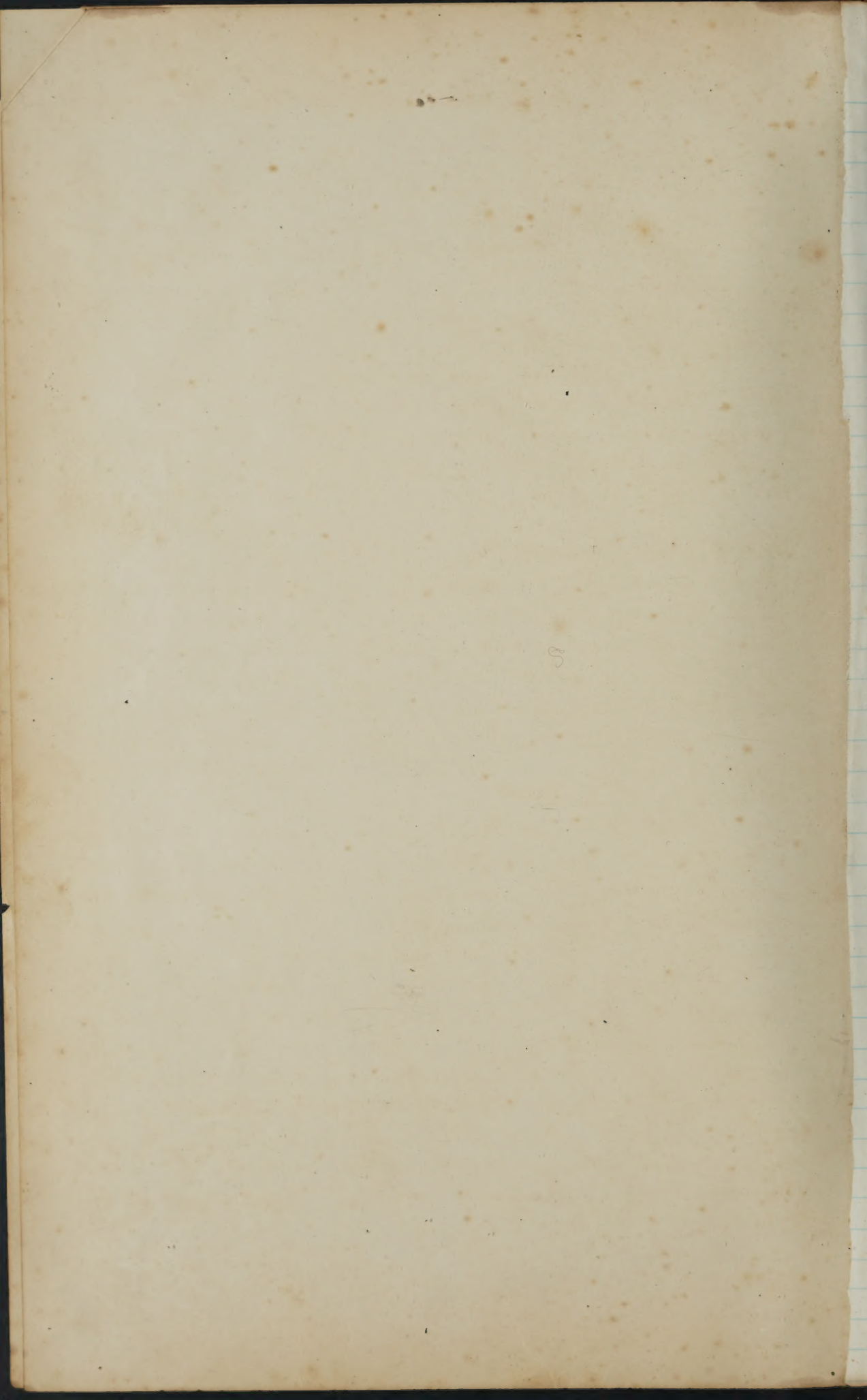


Standard Press, New Bedford.

25/4

Journal of a Whaling voyage
in Bark Katchick J. R. Howland
Master voyage commencing July 19th 1875





Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday July 19th 1875

At 10 A.M. Capt. Officers and crew all on board got underweigh and stood to sea with variable winds

Tuesday July 20th

Steaming S. by E employed in getting boats ready, wind light and from South Middle part the same latter part wind about the same employed in getting boats ready

Lat 40-00 N
Long. 70 15 W

Wednesday July 21st

Steaming to the S. by E with light winds from the Southward employed in getting boats ready and various other duties about ship Middle part light winds and calms latter part the same several ships in sight saw Blackfish

Lat 38.58 N
Long. 69.18 W

Thursday July 22nd

Light winds from the South heading to the S. by E employed in getting ship ready for whaling Middle part calm latter part light winds from the S employed in various duties about the ship

Lat 38-20 N
Long. 67-14 W

Friday July 23rd

Strong breezes and squally with some rain from the Southward ship on starboard tack Middle part the same latter part fine weather wind still from the South employed in various duties about ship

Lat 37.45 N
Long. 63-30 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday July 24th

Strong breeze from the South with rain Ship on Starboard tack saw blackfish got the cutting Stag out and engaged in several other duties about Ship Middle part head to the S.E. under double reefed topsails Latter part turned the reefes out Wind still from the Southerd and westerd Ship heading S by E.

Lat. 36. 28. N
Long. 62. 40. W

Sunday July 25th

Strong breezes from the Southerd overtaken Ship on the Starboard tack heading S by E engaged in Ships duty at sundown under double reef topsails Middle part head to the Southerd under double reefed topsails Latter part turned the reefes out and into Maindegalen sail Wind from the Southerd and westerd

Lat. 37. 56 N
Long. 61. 22 W

Monday July 26th

Strong Winds from the westerd with rain Steering S.E. Middle part head to the Southerd under double reefed topsails on the Starboard tack Middle part Latter part turned the reefes out shaped the Ship course to S.E. by S engaged in Ships duty

Lat. 39. 55. N
Long. 60. 44. W

Tuesday July 27th

Lite winds from the westerd steering E.S.E. Middle part head to the Northerd under double reefed topsails on the port tack Latter part turned the reefes out and shaped the course E by N. the frome the Northerd engaged in Ship duty

Lat 34. 04 N
Long 59. 18 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday July 28th

Ltd winds from the Westward under all sail Steering E. by N. Saw a Ship to the North of us engaged in Ships duty Middle part head to the Northward and Eastward under double reefed topsails on the port Tack Later Part turned the reefes out and made all sail saw Schinner bound to the S.E.

Lat .. 35. 35 N

Thursday July 29th

Long 83. 10. W

Strong breezes from the Westward with rain double reefed the topsails and ~~and~~ hold up the foremast Steering E. by N. Middle part turned the reefes out of topsails Strong winds from the West Later Part Steering E. N. E. with strong winds

Lat .. 35. 25 N

Long .. 85. 47 W

Friday July 30

Strong breezes from the Westward steering N. E. by E. saw breaches by proce. the grampses Middle part turned the reefes out had several part of the compass Later part have the wind from the Southward steering E. and for Blackfish and the W. Boat got on

Lat .. 35. 26 N

Long 85. 35 W

Saturday July 31st

Ltd winds from the Southward steering E. under double reefed topsails Middle part Steering E. under double reefed topsails Later part turned the reefes out of the topsails thick weather not very good seeing engaged in getting ready to boil a blackfish

Lat 35. 47 N

Long 83. 36 W

Sunday August 1st

Strong from the Westward Steering N. E. by E. engaged in boiling Blackfish finished boiling making & ~~the~~ double reefed the topsails steering steering N. E. by E. Middle part turned the reefes out of the topsails and made all sail to logs in six hours to the N. E. Later part

Remarks on board Barke Kathleen
Saw a Barke to the Suthard of our chasing whaler
and saw her take one along side we held to
the wind and, saw breeches 4 times but did
not see any spouts Wind from the North-east

Lat 36. 15 N

Long 53. 29 W

Monday August 2

Strong winds from the North-east
and West-east beating to the windward Middle Part heading
to the North-east and West-east under double reefed topsails
A Whaling Barke to East of us in sight Later Part
heading to the North-east and East-east and the Port tack turned
the reefs out and duced some of the lite sails.

Lat. 36. 08 N

Long. 52. 27 W

Tuesday August 3

Strong winds from the North-east
under double reefed topsails on the Port tack
Middle part Wind from the North-east and East-east
Ship heading S.E raised gratings Later part
engaged in Ship duty

Lat 35. 36

Long 51. 07

Wednesday August 4

Strong winds from the
North-east and East-east took in the lite sails
and double reefed the topsails Head the West-east on
the Starboard tack Spoke the Lyndea Stuart Middle Part
Head to the North-east and West-east on the Starboard tack
Later part turned the reefs out and some of the lite sails
one Merchant Brize in site

Lat 36. 02 N

Long 50. 54 W

Thursday August 5

Strong winds from the North-east and
East-east Ship heading to the S.E on the Port tack under
double reefed topsails Middle Part head to the N.E on the
Starboard tack and sail Strong wind and rain Later part
head to the North-east East-east on the Starboard tack

Lat. 35. 20 N

Long. 50. 11 W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Friday August 6

Strong winds from the Northerd and Easterd heading to the N.E. on the Tarded tack Midle part heading to the Northerd on the Port tack Later part steering to the Northerd and Easterd with all sail out Spoke the Barke Osprey

Lat 26. 25 N
Long 30. 34 W

Saturday August 7

Very Lite winds from the Southerd and Easterd steering to the Northerd and Easterd Spoke the Barke Osprey Midle Part head to the Easterd under bare topsails. Later Part head to the Southerd and Easterd On the Starbed tack

Lat 37. 05 N
Long 48. 27 W

Sunday August 8

Strong winds from the Southerd and Easterd picked up a spare but it was no good double reefed the topsails and head to the Southerd Midle Part heading to the Southerd on the Starbed tack Lite winds Later Part turned the reefs out and made some lite sails

Lat 35. 38 N
Long 48. 46 W

Monday August 9

Lite wind from the Southerd and Easterd Saw the A R Tucker drop her boats for sperm Whales ran for them and Mated with them after we had board our boat but did not have any success in getting the Whales Midle Part head to the Northerd and Easterd on the Port tack under bare topsails Later Part Wind from the Northerd and Easterd Very Lite winds the A R Tucker in sight

Lat 36. 05 N
Long 48. 08 W

Remark on board Barke Kathleen

Tuesday Aug 10

Very lite winds board for Black fish but did not get any ~~double~~ under double reefed topsails heading SE on the Port tack Middle part ahead to the SE on the Port tack Later Part lite winds turned the reefs out and Made all sail stiring to the Southerd and Westerd

Lat 35.00 N

Long 47.36 W

Wednesday Aug 11

Very Lite are Ship head to the Southerd and Westerd took in the lite sails A R Tucker in sight to the Eastward of our Middle part Lite winds stiring North by West under topsails Later part engaged in Chip duty

Lat 35.00 N

Long 47.39 W

Thursday Aug 12

Very Lite are from Souther and Easterd Saw a Steamer bound to the Easterd Middle part stiring to the Northerd and westerd Later part under double reefed topsails Ship heading to the Northerd Later part turned the reefs out and Made same lite sails

Lat 35 " 30 N

Long 48 " 57 W

Friday Aug 13

Strong winds from the Northerd and westerd Saw a Lone Whale board for him but did not have any success come on board and double reefed the topsails Ship on the Port tack Middle part rain and strong winds from the Northerd Later Part Saw the whale again and board for him but had no success in get him

Lat 35 " 40 N

Long 50 " 37 W

Remark on Board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Aug 14

Lit winds from the Northward
 Striving to the Westward Ten Merchant Ships
 in sight double reefed the Topsails ship
 heading to the Eastward on the port tack Middle
 part Had some rain and strong winds from the Northward
 Later part Tund the reefs out and avoid some of
 the late sails till wind engaged in Ship duty



Lat. 36. 06 N
 Long 50. 41 W

Sunday Aug 15

Strong winds from the Northward Spoke
 the Jennis double reefed the Topsails and faked the corners
 ship heading to the Eastward Middle part Strong
 winds from the Northward and Westward Later
 part Saw a lone Spinnaker Whale board all
 4 Boats the S.B. struck and the rest of
 the boat and the B.B. W.B. mastore and the S.B.
 was lost by being chewed up by the whale
 We got to Over Head Boats down and sent
 them to the S.B. which had the whale to try shoot
 him but both got stove in trying to shoot him
 and the whale made no chance to kill him the ship
 but a signal for to come one board the Labor Boat cut the line
 and both got lost 4 tubs of line

Monday Aug 16

Strong winds from the Northward
 and Westward beating to the windward under
 double reefed topsails engage in getting the rest of
 our boat ready Middle part the wind from the
 Northward and Westward still beating to the windward
 engaged in getting the new lines ready Later part
 busy in repairing the boat and get all ready for
 the Boat. In examining the Boat we found that we
 had lost two sets of oars and two sets of craft. Altered
 the course to SE.

Lat 26. 42 N
 Long 51. 38 W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

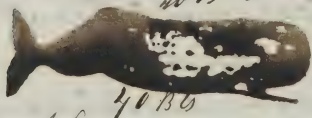
Tuesday Aug 17

Winds from the Northward
And Eastward employed in mending Boat
Ship heading to the Northward and eastward
under double reefed topsails on the port
tack Middle part heading to the Northward and east
ward on the port tack Later part saw a school
of whales going quick to the Westward chased them
as long time as far we could get up to them

No Ob

Wednesday Aug 18

Still chasing Whales with a
strong breeze from the Westward the ship heading
N.N.W. The W.B. struck a Whale and we brow
him a long side at March double reefed the topsail
and furl the Main sail Middle part engaged in
giving reef to cut Later part commenced cutting
had it very rough and strong winds during the day



Lat. 38. 01 N
Long. 51. 48 W

Thursday Aug 19

Finished cutting and engaged in giving
reef to boat and engaged in other duties about
Ship Middle part commenced to boil Strong winds from
the Northward Ship on the Starboard tack Later part
Mottored wether steering I.W. engaged in taking
care of oil setting up some skunks and employed
in other duties about Ship

Lat 37. 25 N
Long 51. 57 W

Friday Aug 20

Fin wether steering to the Southward
and Eastward Lited a can boy No 14 did not pick it up
left to the wind on the port tack Boiling Middle part
rice pleasant weather Ship heading to the Eastward on
the Starboard tack Later part engaged in Ship duties

Lat 37. 45 N
Long 51. 19 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Aug 21

Time rather finished boiling and
cliving up the Shiny S.C. we got about don't
repair and got things in their places Middle part
had sun rain ship Laying on the Port tack Later part
had very hot winds repairing a boat and engaged in another
Ship Duties

Lat., 37.. 14. N

Long., 50.. 54. W

Sunday Aug 22

The wind spring up from the Northward
and Eastward the Ship spring S.C. double reefed the
topsails Middle part Strong from the Northward and Eastward
in the same rain Later part turned the reefes out of the
Topsail and sent the Mainsail

Lat. 36 36 N

Long 50 .. 20 W

Monday Aug 23

The wind slackened up and we set some
of the late sails sited a Brig bound to the Southward
doubled reefed the Topsails Middle part Ship heading to the
Southward and Eastward For the Port tack Later part turned
the reefes out of the topsails and made some of the late
sails

Lat., 35 .. 40. N

Long. 49 .. 31. W

Tuesday Aug 24

Eastward Fine late winds from the Northward and
Eastward sited a Bark sailing to the Westward Finished
repairing the Mast Boat and took the Bon Boat in
to repair double reefed the topsails and heads to the
Southward Middle part head to the Northward and Eastward
Later part San a school of sperm Whales toward for them
the W.B. and Leached Boat got one a piece the S. Boat
took the L Boat Whale and the B.B. and L.B. chart
of but did not give them any The men going to the
Eastward



Lat 35.. 55. N
Long 49.. 57. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Aug 25

Engaged in whaling took
ten whales a long side and cut them in and
started to boiling took in the life sails ship
was heading to the Southern Midl part ship
was heading to the Southern and Easterd
bury in boiling later part engaged in ship
dutys

Lat 25.. 45

Long 48.. 48

Thursday Aug 26

Thin life winds from North
engaged in boiling the last finished boiling
started down in the between decks got of
spinnal wore a raven and head to the
Porter on the Port Tack took in the life
sails Midl part head to the Northern on
the port tack Later part Main sail and started
East Wind from the Southern and Westerd
Comenced to repair the Bon Boat

Lat .. 26.. 00 N

Long.. 49.. 54 W

Friday Aug 27

Fine life winds from the
Southern and Easterd Steering East finished
the B. Boat and engaged in another ships
duty Midl part Steering East under topsails Later part
swept some of the life sails and altered the course to
the Southern and Easterd

Lat 26.. 25 N

Long 48.. 29 W

Saturday Aug 28

Fresh winds from the Southern
and Easterd the hold a little from the Southern
and Westerd Ship steering S.E. by S took in sail
and came to the wind on the Starboard Tack
Heading S.E. Midl part the winds began to freshen Later
part Fresh winds from the Southern and Easterd
bury in slowing down oil slowed down

Lat 26.. 30 N

Long 47.. 30 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen
Sunday Aug 28

Strong winds from the South and Westward closed reefed the topsails and furl'd the fore and Main sails took in the gill and spanker and engaged in preparing for a storm the Ship heading S.W. Middle part the wind being about the same with a little rain Later part the wind moderated and we sent the fore sail and one reef out of the topsails

Monday Aug 29 Lat 35. 50 N
Long 46. 13 W

Strong winds from the South and Westward steering to the S.W. luff to the wind under double reefed topsails heading to the Northward and Eastward Middle part the wind died out and became a Calm Later part still a Calm engaged in Ship duty

Nb, Ob

Tuesday Aug 31

Still a Calm engaged in Ship duty furl'd the late sails had a little air from the Northward and Eastward Ship heading S.W. Middle part the light breeze became Later part Calm wither engaged in backing and water from the main hole a ship in sight bearing to the Eastward from us

Lat 35. 45 N
Long 45. 28 W

Wednesday Sept 1

Light weather engaged in finishing the work in the mainmast the day is a Calm with the topsails out Middle part still a Calm Later part the wind blew out from the Westward and Eastward a short time Ship S.W.

Lat 36. 10 N
Long 44. 46 W

Remarks on the Barke Kathleen

Thursday Sept 2

Light winds from the Westward
Stirring ESE under double reefed topsails looking
very black to the Southward Middle part wind from
the Southward and Westward and a little rain Last part
main sail and Stirring ESE the wind hold from
the Westward to the Northward and Eastward

Lat 36 " 15 N
Long 43 " 25 W

Friday Sept 3

Fresh wind from the Northward and
Eastward San Tom Barks proved to be Whalers
boring to the Southward from our look in sail
double reefed the topsails and hold up the Gores
heading ESE on the port tack Middle part Fine
weather went on the Starboard tack Later part Main
Sail head to the Northward

Lat 36 " 35 N
Long 43 " 12 W

Saturday Sept 4

Winds very light from the Northward
and Eastward Tacked Ship and head to the Northward
tacked again and head to the Southward and Ceased
took in the light sails and head to the Southward
on the Port tack Middle part heading to the
Southward Later part in and the reefed out and a main
some light sail San the Barke Queen to the Southward
of our engaged in give out meat &c

Lat 36 " 00 N
Long 44 " 00 W

Sunday Sept 5

Spoke the Barke Queen stood
along to the Westward with her top in sail
and head to the Eastward Middle part head to the
Southward on the Starboard tack Later part main sail head
to the Southward and Westward fresh winds Northward and Westward

Lat 36 " 00 N
Long 44 " 12 W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Monday Sept 6

Fresh winds from the Northerd and Wester
heading to the Southerd and Wester took in sail
and head to the Southerd on the Starb tack
Middle part head to the Southerd Later part made
Sail and head to the Southerd and Wester
engaged in gib and some stores

Lat 36 .. 14 N
Long 44 .. 47 W

Tuesday Sept 7

Fine weather wind from the Northerd and
Wester tacked Ship and head to the Northerd and
Easter took in sail and head to the Northerd on the Port
tack Middle part went on the Starb tack heading to
the Southerd Later part made sail and head to the
SE engaged in gib and water

Lat 35 .. 16 N
Long 47 .. 28 W

Wednesday Sept 8

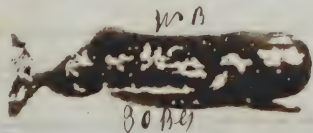
Very fine weather heading E.S.E. the ^{wing} tide
out and left as in became took in the tide sails
Middle part had the wind out from the Southerd
and Wester Later part strong breeze from the
Southerd and Easter made sail and tacked Ship
head to the Easter one Merchant Ship in sight

Lat 35 .. 20 N
Long 48 .. 39 W

Thursday Sept 9

Fresh winds from the Southerd and
Easter 2 Ships in sight took in all sail out
double reefed topsails head to the Easterd on the
Starb tack Middle part wind about the same
Later part on the port tack made sail having
a strong breeze Saw 3 sperm whales of the sea saw
a plenty of Blackfish with them the W.B.
struck and save the whale

J. D. C.



Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen
Friday Sept 10

Strong winds from the
Southern and Western commenced to cut
finished cutting and wore ship commenced
to boil and clear the deck Middle part
engaged in boiling the ship on the port tack
Later part wore ship heading to the Southern
and Western

Lat 36. 40 N
Long 44. 08 W

Saturday Sept 11

Still engaged in boiling we having
a very heavy swell coming in from the Southern
and Western Middle part finished boiling
Later part Late winds from the Western made
sail and stood along on the Starboard tack
Clear up the dry works and engaged in
outboard duty

Lat 36. 10 N
Long 44. 05 W

Sunday Sept 12

Thin breeze from the Northern and
Western took in sail double reefed the topsails
and wore ship heading N.W. on the Port tack
Middle part Late winds with a heavy swell Later parts
wore ship heads to the Western made sail and stood
S.E. one ship in sight to the Eastern of us

Lat 35. 38 N
Long 43. 32 W

Monday Sept 13

Light wind from the Western starting
to the S.E. saw a brick just before dark but did
not make it out took in sail and left to on the
wind on the Port tack Middle part strong winds
and some rain Later part wore ship and heading
to the Northern and Western on the Port tack
having strong winds from the Northern and
Eastern

Lat 36. 05 N
Long 44. 19 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Sept 14

Laying to under close reefed Topsails on the Starboard Tack Ship head N.E. by W Middle part the same neither as before mentioned Later part strong wester wind being under the same sail heading S.E. & after making Ship

Lat 36. 25 N

Wednesday Sept 15

Long 44. 39 W

Laying to under close reefed Topsails with the blowing quite hard from the Northward and Eastward Ship heading N.E. by E. Middle part the wind the same as before mentioned Later part the wind the same heading N.E.

Lat 37. 00 N

Long 45. 12 W

Thursday Sept 16

The wind increased and we were Ship filed the fore Topsail have same Ship heading N.E. by N. Middle part wind hauled to the South more moderate latter part steering E.S.E. with wind from S.W. employed in various duties about ship

Lat 37- 30 N

Long 45- 13 W

Friday Sept 17th

Beginning with Southerly West winds at 2 P.M. luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack at sundown close reefed the Topsails and made every thing snug for the night still blowing a moderate gale from S.W. One Whale in sight Middle part the same with heavy squalls latter part still blowing from W.S.W. ship on Starboard tack.

Lat 37- 30 North

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Sept 18th

Begins with fresh gales and heavy squalls from N.W. Ship on Starb tack heading S.W. Middle part more moderate later part kept off E by S with the wind from the W.
Lat 37-26 N
Long 42 37 W

Sunday Sept 19th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward steering E at sundown close reefed the topsails and made all snug for the night. Middle part luffed to wind on the Starb tack Later part kept off E by S with the wind from the W

Monday Sept 20th

Begins with fresh breezes from the Westward steering E at sundown close reefed top sails foresail. Middle part Stead E by S. Later part had the from the West and heavy rain squalls
Lat 37.35 N
Long 41.04 W

Tuesday Sept 21st

Begins with fresh wind and rain squalls from N.W. came to the wind on the Starb tack under close reefed main topsail head N. by S. Middle part the wind hold more out from the North. Later part the more fresh took in the fore topsails The Ship heading N. by N.
Lat 38.03 N
Long 38.08 W

Lat 37 20 N
Long 38 18 W

Remarks on board Bark. Kathleen

Wednesday Sept 22.

Begins with fresh winds rain squalls engaged in giving out water Middle part the wind moderated Later part at day lite wore ship and stand E

Lat 37. 10 N
Long 37. 10 W

Thursday Sept 23

Strong wind from the Westward engaged in setting up rigging to the main mast some sail Sundown Close reefed the topsails rising & under Close reefed topsails and cores Middle part more Moderate Later part main sail as the Moderated

Lat 37. 30 N
Long 35. 35 W

Friday Sept 24

Begins with more Moderate weather Sundown Stiring & under all sail middle part the wind change Later part the wind continued to change hold out from the Southern Stiring & engaged in Coopers oil and setting up rigging

Lat 38. 30 N
Long 33. 55 W

Saturday Sept 25

Fresh winds from the Southern and western Stiring S. E. by E. & E. finished Coopers oil Middle part Stiring the same course Later part stand S. E. & wind from the western engaged in braking on water

Lat 37. 40 N
Long 29. 47 W

Sunday Sept 26.

Begins with fresh winds from the Northern and Westward Spoke the Clara B Hale bound in to the Islands Middle part wind hold out from the Northern and Eastward Later part bearing to the N. E. saw the Sarah B Hale to the windward and spoke her

Lat 38. 05 N
Long 28. 16 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Sept 27

Begins with fresh winds from the Northerd and Eastward land in sight C.A.M. Pico baring N.E. Tack Ship at sundown heading N on the Starboard tack middle part moderate neither Later part made all sail still heading up to the Islands with the wind from the Northerd engaged in braking out provisions

Lat 22.20 N

Long 29.30 W

Tuesday Sept 28

Begins with very lite wind still working ~~out~~ up to the Islands sundown Chalge baring E by N all sail out with lite winds middle part midrd hold over from the Eastward head C.N.E. Later part mids very lit engaged in ship duty

Lat 22.30 N

Long 29.42 W

Wednesday Sept 29

Begins with lite bafflen wind stil working up to the Tegal South End of Tegal baring S.E. by E. at sundown and a vly littl are middle part lite wind Later part dist. wind weaker as the Tegal is rounding out. Ship the capt went on shore

Thursday Sept 30

Lat 22.40 N at 1. A.M. Capt at anchor the wind of the S. wind. about 4. A.M. the Capt still at anchor Middle Part stood of shore under lit sail Later part discharged 13 cask of Cal 100 lbs received something from shore

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Sept Oct 1

Laying off and on waiting for the Capt Sundown waiting for the boat to come from shore Middle Part Standing off and on Later Part stood in and sent the Boat in Frank Blanchard and departed

Saturday Oct 2

Laying close in to the harbor waiting for the boat Sundown stood off shore Middle Part under short sail of shore Later Part sent a boat on shore for orders received from shore same recites Frank Blanchard departed from the Ship

Sunday Sept Oct 3

Close in shore with thick, rainy weather sent Mrs King on shore with a few things to stop until the Ship comes once Middle part stood out at sundown had very light weather but fore told Later part fresh breeze from the Eastward lay off back until day light and then stood in towards the town Frank Blanchard departed

Monday Oct 4

Laying off the the Town Capt came on board and we stood out to the Northward and Eastward and took in the life sails Middle part luff to and laid with the main yard a back Later part at daylight hefted and steered N.W.W. engaged in ship duty

Tuesday Oct 5.

Begins with light winds marking up between Saint Gorge and Pico Middle Part Laying between Saint Gorge and Pico Later Part had the wind from Northward and Eastward on the Adlin Side and spoke her own company with her steering N.W.

Remarks on board the *Burke Kathleen*
Wednesday Oct 6

Begins with thick and
rainy weather wind from the Northward and
Eastward stirring to the N.W. Adlin Gibbs under
our lee in company with one at sundown
close reefed the ^{top} topsails and took in the gill and
span her Middle Part laid a back on the Starb
Tack later Part and day lite saw Thors off our Port
Bow being to the lee of the Island Adlin Gibbs
in site engaging gill and water

Lat 39. 20 N

Long 31. 27 W

Thursday Oct 7

Begins with thick Rainy Weather
strong winds from the Northward and Eastward standing
of abrd on Thors in company with the Gibbs and
Sundown Thors carry S. Point S by E. N. Point E N. E
Middle Part stood of and on Thors later
part far kind of weather the Capten went on
shore with the Capt of the Gibbs engaged
in get out Bread

Friday Oct 8

Begins with the strong winds
from the Northward and Eastward the Capt
came on board at sundown close to
the land double reefed the topsails and laid
with the main yard a back on the Starb
Tack Middle Part Laying back one half of time
on one tack abrd half on the other later
Part braced fore and stood along to the
Eastward

Lat 39. 10 N

Long 31. 17 W

Remarks on board the Bark Kathleen

Saturday Oct 9

Begins with strong winds from the Northward and Eastward doubled reefed the Topsails. at sundown head of shore on the Port tack. Shore bearing from N by E to E. S. E. Middle Part Standing of and on the E side of Flores. Later Part the Capt went on shore in company with the Capt of the Gibbs the Island of Flores bearing the Westward.

Sunday Oct 10

Begins with fine weather standing of and on the town at sundown the capt came on board the Ship heading to the Southern Middle Part with winds. Later Part at day tide there was three ships in sight all heading to the Eastward found two men landed away in the ship

Lat 38. 55 N
Long 81. 43 W

Monday Oct 11

Begins with light winds from the Northward and Eastward Ship heading from E. S. E. to S. E., at Sundown with all sail out Middle Part Fresh wind from Northward and Eastward. Later Part Land in sight at day tide Foye naked up to the town and the Capt went on shore

Tuesday Oct 12

Lying of and on the town in company with 4 ships. at sundown run of to leeward of all the ships and hauled a back doubled reefed the Topsails. Middle Part Tacking a back in the passage. Later Part one man directed the Cook the boat came on board and then the Ship worked up and the passage Joseph M Hutchinson departed

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Oct 13

Begins with Lite wind from the Eastward still laying of and on Fayal Middle Part Laying a back Later Part Received our recruits from shore the Cook deserted Joseph M Hutchinson deserted and Manuel Martins

Thursday Oct 14

Laying in the the passag between Fayal and Pico Middle Part Laying of the West side of Pico Later Part had Lite winds in the passage had to core a boat to tow ~~the~~ on the Ship clear of the Emma & Jones Manuel Martins deserted

Friday Oct 15

Start out of the passage to the Southward the ~~last~~ ^{come} on board At sundown Left the Island Steer to the southward and Westward Middle Part steer along the South Coast of Pico Later Part commenced to brake out Stors for the Ship Found three men stowed away in the Ship

Saturday Oct 16

Lat 38.10 N

Long 28.3 W

Begins with Lite Winds from the Westward finished our work and spoke the Emma & Jones Middle Part the wind held by around upon the Northward and Eastward had rain with it & lost reefed the topails at day lite the weather was a little better turned out one reef from the topails and sent the Fore Sail and Main Sail

No. 16

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Oct 17

Begins with a strong wind from the Northward and Eastward steering along to the Eastward company with the Emma & Jones at Sandown Spoke. The Emma & Jones and we both steered South under double reefed top sails. Middle Part the same as yesterday. Later Part spoke

Monday Oct 18, the Emma & Jones and the capt went on board made same sail and steered to the Northward and Eastward

Tuesday Oct 19

Begins with strong wind from Northward and Eastward at sundown the Capt came on board from the Emma & Jones and steered South East under double reefed top sails and Fore Sail. Middle Part made it rather later Part strong wind from the North and Eastward steering S.E. in good ship duty. The Emma & Jones in company with the on.

Lat 35.20 N

Wednesday Oct 19

Long 23.56 W

Begins with more moderate weather turned the reef out of the main top sail steering S.E. Middle Part the weather about the same. Later Part the wind seemed to increase at daylight had rain squalls the Emma & Jones in company with the on.

Lat 33.20 N

Long 21.59 W

Thursday Oct 20

Begins with strong wind from the North at sundown close reefed the Fore Top Sail steering S.E. Middle Part rain squalls through the day with later Part spoke the Emma & Jones, strong ship

Lat 31.36 N

Long 20 09 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Oct 21

Begins with moderate weather spook the Emma & Jones steaming S. by E Middle Part quite lite weather Later Part lite winds Northward engaged in getting out some Schocks in company with the Palma & J

Lat 30. 15 N
Long 18. 36 W

Friday Oct 22

Begins with very lite winds from the Northward finished baking out the Emma & Jones in company with one Middle Part very lite neither one wind Later Part no wind land in site at daylite engaged in baking out for Butter and Beef

Lat 29. 48 N
Long 18. 13 W

Saturday Oct 23

Begins with very lite weather the Emma & Jones in company with one the Island Palma in site 66 miles off and the Island Jenner Reef in site at 100 miles off Middle Part very lite weather Later Part very lite with engaged in ship duty

Lat 29. 47 N
Long 18. 57 W

Sunday Oct 24

Begins at dawn Emma & Jones not far off the Capt came on board Middle Part had the ~~Emma~~ from the Northward and Eastward heading S by E Later Part fresh breeze from Northward Eastward Islands of Jenner Reef about 80 miles off

Lat 28. 54 N
Long 17. 27 W

Remark on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Oct 25

Begins with a strong breeze from the Northward and Eastward all sail out at Sundown took a Ship and went on the Starboard tack the NE point of Tenner Reef bearing ENE Middle Part beating the NE with a strong breeze Later Part wind still a head the North East point of Tenner Reef passing SE by E

Lat 28 " 50 N
Long 16 " 12. W

Tuesday Oct 26

Begins with fine weather the a boat same tack Ship at Sundown heading NNE on the Starboard tack Middle Part working to the NE Later Part at daylight we weathered the NE point of Tenner Reef and kept on for the tow came to anchor at 9 PM 11 fathoms of water

Wednesday Oct 27

Begins with fine weather engaged in pumping out salt water Middle Part fine weather going to anchor in Tenner Reef Later Part sent three Boats with men to tow the weather Boat receive our supply of water Frank Watson departed

Thursday Oct 28

Still at anchor in Tenner Reef waiting for a fair wind to get under way Middle Part down side to get under way Later Part under took to get under way but the land breeze did not last so we was obliged to let go our Anchor again Shift 6 men Jose Joseicoe. Elhard, Tom A. Manuel Rodrigues Manuel Jose Percin Joe ~~Manuel~~ Manuel Yario Ceyar Manuel Patuse boy and Richard Walter Discharged Mrs King on account of being Sick

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Oct 27

We are laying wind bound waiting for a sign to go to sea. Middle Part let wind throw the hulk Later Part at 5 1/2 P M got under way with the help of the Emma B Jones boat left the Port of Jenner Reef steering S W with the from N E

Saturday Oct 28

~~Begin~~ Begins with nice weather steering S W with from the N E Middle Part the weather the same steering S W Later Part still steering S W engaged in ship duty

Lat 25. 26 N
Long 18. 22 W

Sunday Oct 29

Begins with fine breeze from the N E steering S W by S Port Timothy Blain in to act as South Mate Middle Part steering S W by S Later Part fine weather the weather a little thick steering S W by W

Lat 22. 15 N
Long 19. 04 W

Monday Nov 1

Begins with thick weather fine breeze steering S W by W Middle Part steering the same Later Part change the course at day like stand S S W engaged in ship duty

Lat 20. 00 N
Long 20. 05 W

Remark on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Nov 2

Begins with thick weather steering SSW at Sundown took in the Main gallant
Sail the ^{main} from the M^d, Middle Part strong SSW
Later Part the weather the same as before mentioned

Lat 17. 53 N

Long 21. 14 W

Wednesday Nov 3

Begins with the weather more moderate made all sail and steered N. N. W.
Middle Part moderate weather Later Part a little more
wind at sunrise engaged in ship duty

Lat 16. 33 N

Long 21. 38 W

Thursday Nov 4

Begins with present weather
steering WSW at Sundown altered the course to S by W
Middle Part present weather Later Part present weather
her saw a fishback steering S. W.

Lat 14. 02 N

Long 21. 03 W

Friday Nov 5

Begins with fair weather at 3 A M
altered the course to WSW Middle Part fair winds
Later Part more moderate for ship in sight
engaged in preparing sails

Lat 12. 12 N

Long 21 26 W

Saturday Nov 6

Begins with fair winds
finish preparing sail Middle Part fair
winds Later Part fair winds and present weather
engaged in baking out Beef

Lat 10. 38 N

Long 21. 21 W

Remarks on board Barke Kathleen

Sunday Nov 7

Begins with pleasant weather engaged in looking out water a Whaler in sight but don not know how it is Middle Part the wind a little more to the Eastward Later Part pleasant weather steering S. S. W. fin back in sight

Lat 19. 05. N
Long 21. 26. W

Monday Nov 8

Begins with pleasant weather saw a sail bound to the Northward but could not make out how it was Middle Part had squally weather wind from the S. E. Later Part fore and of weather ship on the Port Tack

Lat. 08. 00 N
Long. 21. 23 W

Tuesday Nov 9

Begins with squally weather wind from the Southward and Eastward middle Part variable winds and rain squalls Later Part changeable winds engaged in ship duty

Lat 06. 40 N
Long 21. 20. W

Wednesday Nov 10

Begins with squally weather Tack Ship and head to the Eastward stood on the Eastward tack a bout two hours and Tack again and at sundown it was a Calm Middle Part Calm and rain Later Part had the wind from the Eastward steering S. S. W. thick and rainy weather engaged in getting out water

No. 10

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Nov 11

Begins with squally weather
variable winds at sundown the ship heading
to the Souther and Westward on the Port
Tack Middle Part squally weather Later Part rainy
weather changeable winds

No O.B

Friday Nov 12

Begins with light baffin wind
and rainier weather Middle Part light winds
Later Part light winds from the Souther and
Eastward had some rain Ship heading S. by W
engaged in backing out Reef and Tack

Saturday Nov 13

Lat 4. 37 N

Long 22. 26 W

Begins with pleasant weather
wind from the Souther and Eastward Ship
heading S. by W Middle Part light winds and plenty
of rain Later Part full sail breeze wind from the
Eastward

Lat 2. 56 N

Long 23. 22 W

Sunday Nov 14

Begins with strong wind from
Souther and Eastward Middle Part strong
winds obliged to take in some of the light
sails Later Part the a bout the same Ship
heading S. by W by W

Lat 00. 23 N

Long 25. 03 W

Monday Nov 15

Begins with strong winds from the
Souther and Eastward Ship heading S. by W
Middle Part pleasant weather heading S. by W
Later Part a little more moderate pleasant
weather Ship heading S. by W

Lat 2. 32 S

Long 26. 21 W

Remark on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Nov 15

Begins with fresh winds from the Southward and Eastward Middle Part fresh breeze Ship heading S by W Later Part had the wind the same engaged in rearing topsails braces and other work

Lat 5. 30 S
Long 26. 49 W

Wednesday Nov 16

Begins with fine weather and pleasant winds from the Southward and Eastward Ship head S. by W. Middle Part fine weather Ship head S. Later Part fine breeze Ship head S by W engaged in Ship duty

Lat 18. 20 S
Long 26. 48

Thursday Nov 18

Begins with fine breeze from the Southward and Eastward Ship head S. by W one ship in sight to the Westward of us Middle Part later Part the winds about the same engaged in Ship duty the Ship heading S by W

Lat 11. 20 S
Long 26. 20 W

Friday Nov 17

Begins with pleasant weather Ship heading S by W Middle Part fresh breeze Ship heading S by W Later Part strong breeze Ship heading S by E quite a number of Ships in sight bound to the Northward engaged in making out water

Lat 13. 48 S
Long 25. 40 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Nov 20

Begins with fine weather raised breache and loared for them but was not sure that that was Spume Whales the boats came one boat and at sundown made all sail and stood to the Southward on the Port tack Ship head S Middle Part Fresh wind Later Part the winds about the same Ship heading S

Lat 16. 24 S
Long 25. 16 W

Sunday Nov 21

Begins with fine weather and strong breeze the Ship head S Middle Part Strong breeze strong S Later Part the winds about the same

Lat 19. 10 S
Long 24. 32 W

Monday Nov 22

Begins with the winds a little more moderate the wind held to S.W. the Ship strong S Middle Part late breeze from the Eastward ^{later part} engaged in Coopering Provision Stirling S

Lat
Long

Tuesday Nov 23

Begins with fine weather Stirling S finished Coopering on Ship in sight took out 1 Bar of Beef Middle Part late winds from the Northward and Eastward later Part lit winds from N.W. S Stirling S engaged in get out some sails and other things

Lat 23. 42 S
Long 22. 37 W

Remarks on board Barke Kathleen

Wednesday Nov 24

Begins with lite winds from the Northward strong S. Middle Part lite winds Later Part the winds the same strong I engaged in bending a storme spanker

Lat 24. 14 N

Long 22. 12 W

Thursday Nov 25

Begins with lite breeze from the Northward strong S. one Ship in sight Middle Part lite winds Later Part lite wind from the Northward and one Ship in sight I engaged in Ship duty

Lat 25. 30 S

Long 22. 29 W

Friday Nov 26

Begins with very lite breeze from the Northward strong S. Middle Part lite winds Later Part is little more wind than we have had of few days. I engaged in bracking out water wind from the Northward strong S. E

Lat 26. 40 N

Long 21. 30 W

Saturday Nov 27

Begins with a nice breeze from the Northward strong S. E Middle Part squaley weather and changeable winds Later Part strong winds from the Southward and Westward took in sun sail and made it again Ship heading S. E engaged in Ship duty

Lat 28. 30 S

Long 20. 24 W

Remarks on board Barke Kathleen

Sunday Nov 28

Begins with strong wind from the Southward and Eastward at sundown Ship heading S S E Middle Part the wind Changeable Later Part the wind from the Southward and Eastward Ship head S W on the Port tack

Lat 28. 30 S

Long 18. 53 W

Monday Nov 29

Begins with fine weather the winds like from the Southward and Eastward Ship heading S W are Merchant Ship in sight Middle Part the winds later Part the winds begin to increase from the Northward Ship steering S S E

Lat 29. 36 S

Long 19. 21 W

Tuesday Nov 30

Begins with a fine breeze from the Northward and Westward still steering S S E Middle Part fresh breeze Later Part the wind increase and come on squally and the wind hold out from the S W doubled reefed the top sails ship heading S S E on the Starboard tack

Lat 30. 53 S

Long 17. 20 W

Wednesday Dec 1

Begins with a moderate blow from the S W steering S S E under double reef top sails Middle Part the weather moderates Later Part throw the reef out of top sails had late winds engaged in Ship duty

Lat 31. 38 S

Long 16. 08 W

Remarks on board Barke Falkland

Thursday Dec. 2

Begins with a calm and heavy swell from the Southward Middle Part still lite weather Later Part the came onto from the Northward and I engaged in going out Reef

Lat 32. 52 S
Long 18. 24 W

Friday Dec 3

Begins with strong winds from the Northward strong S by E squally Backs Middle Part strong breeze strong S by E Later Part strong breezes and a rain at day lite the hold around to the S W. had rain with the wind made all sail before the day was out

Lat, No ob
Long No, ob

Saturday Dec 4.

Begins with lite winds from the S W strong S plenty of fine weather in site Middle Part lite winds and foggy weather Later Part the hold out from the Westward at day lite and we made all sail at 11 A.M. saw the Island Tristan da Cunha a head ship strong S a grate many fine backs in site

Lat 36. 25 S
Long 12. 35 W

Sunday Dec 5.

Begins with a fresh breeze from the Northward and Westward at sundown doubled reefed the topsails and luffed to the wind on the Starboard Tack Middle Part the wind increased some Later Part day lite it was thick fog wore ship head S by N on the Port Tack

Lat. 36. 40

Remarks on board Bark. Fishken

Monday Dec 6

Begins with a moderate gale from the Northward close upon the topsails at sundown ship head C. N. E Middle Part strong winds and thick rainy weather Later Part rainy weather with lite winds at daylight the began to hole

Lat N 0°
Long N. 0

Tuesday Dec 7

Begins with lite winds from I W strong I by E. saw Right Whale lowered three boats but did not get any after taking the boats up. Wind I by E Middle Part pleasant weather Later Part nice pleasant weather wind from the I W strong I by E engaged in ship duty

Lat... 35. 46. S
Long... 8. 22. W

Wednesday Dec 8

Begins with pleasant weather wind from the I W strong I by E with wat sail will draw Middle Part lite pleasant weather Later Part the weather the same as be before mention

Lat 35. 01 S
Long 9. 35

Thursday Dec 9

Begins with pleasant weather saw Right Whales about 1 P. M lowered the boat for the but did not get any Middle Part lite wind Later Part lite winds strong I by E saw same Fish back engaged in ship duty

Lat 34. 23 S
Long 4. 35 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Dec 10

Begins with fine weather strong S.E. by E. the wind from S.W. Middle Part let baffle winds Later Part lets winds from the Northward strong S.E. engaged in giting and stores

Lat 24. 40 N
Long 2. 05. W

Saturday Dec 11

Begins with let winds from the Northward strong S.E. Middle Part nice pleasant weather Later Part the weather the same strong S.E. engaged in ship duty

Lat 24. 18 N
Long 02 54. W

Sunday Dec 12.

Begins with pleasant weather having the wind from the Southward and westward at sundown bent the Main Poile Middle Part let winds Later Part had it a little squally the from the Northward and Westward strong S.E. by E

Lat 24. 10 N
Long 01. 39. E

Monday Dec 13

Begins with nice pleasant weather had a little rain strong S.E. Middle Part the wind was quite fresh Later Part fresh wind from the Northward and Westward engaged in giting out water ship strong S.E.

Lat 24. 58 N
Long 4. 28 E

Remarks on board Bark Falken

Tuesday Dec 14

Begins with a fresh breeze from the Northward and Westward striking S. & Middle Part Strong wind and thick weather ship striking S. & later Part the weather about the same

Lat 16° 04'
Long " "

Wednesday Dec 15

Begins with strong winds from the Northward and Westward striking S. & Middle Part had strong winds from the Southward Westward took in some of the sails later Part the wind moderated we had a very heavy swell from the Southward ship striking S. & later Part

Lat 36° 25' S
Long 11° 51' E

Thursday Dec 16

Begins with light winds from the Southward and Westward having a very heavy swell on from the Southward ship striking S. & Middle Part light winds later Part had the wind from the Westward engaged in giving out Bread striking S. & later Part

Friday Dec 17

Begins with a fresh breeze wind from the Westward striking S. & later Part with all sail out Middle Part had a strong breeze from the Northward and Westward later Part Strong wind striking S. & later Part topsails and main gables set

Lat 37° 28'
Long 16° 15'

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Dec 18

Begins with fine weather and a good breeze from the Northward and Westward Strain S by E Middle Part the wind increased double reefed the fore topsail later Part strong wind and heavy sea was obliged to hem to under close reefed main topsail on the Starboard Tack head S W

N. O.

Sunday Dec 19

Begins with a moderate gail from the N.W. Ship hove to on the Starboard Tack head S W under close reefed main topsail Middle Part the moderated the wind the same later Part the sea went down, and at day light left her off Strain S by E At 11 P.M. left to the wind on the Port Tack heading to the N.

Lat 38. 52 S
Long. 20. 11 E

Monday Dec 20

The Northward and Westward ship under double reef topsails head N. E Blowing a strong gail from the Northward and Westward Middle Part the weather the same Later Part Part the weather looked a little more fair but before noon the wind increased lost a man over board blowing a gail of wind clear away the starboard boat but could not find him he was a Native of the Island of Pico his name was Manuel Rodriguez The Ship was on the Port tack head N by E

N. O.

Remarks on board Bark Nathaniel

Tuesday Dec 21

Begins with a heavy gail from the Northward and Westward ship head to the Northward and Eastward. Middle Part the weather became a little more pleasant and the wind began to shift a round to Southward and westward later Part the weather looked good and we made some sail at day like had all sail out steering N.W. was able to get an observation and I

Lat. 36. 42 S
Long 17. 40. E

Wednesday Dec 22

Begins with a fine breeze from the S.W. strong N.W. with all sail out Middle Part the weather good the wind from the Southward later Part fine weather wind from the Southward saw a Bark ^{passing} bound to the Westward ~~star~~ on past her we was steering N.W. with all sail out

Lat 34. 58 S
Long 15. 16. E

Thursday Dec 23

Begins with fine weather having the winds from the Southward and Eastward steering S.W. by N. with all sail out Middle Part had strong breezes later Part strong breeze from the Southward steering N.W. by S. 1/2 N engaged in getting out provisions

Lat 32. 56 S.
Long 12. 17 E

Friday Dec 24

Begins with pleasant weather having the wind from the Southward steering N.W. by N. Middle Part strong breeze steering N.W. by N. later Part had it squally and rain had the wind from the S.E. steering N.W.

Lat 31. or S
Long 9. 20 E

Remark on board' Bark Kathleen

Saturday Dec 25

Begins with pleasant weather the wind not quite so strong strong N.W. the winds from the S.E. Middle Part had two winds Later Part the winds about the same engaged in ship duty strong N.W. wind the from the S.E.

Lat 27.42 S
Long 7.18 E

Sunday Dec 26

Begins with fine winds from the S.E. strong N.W. one ship in sight going about the same course as we Middle Part the winds later Part the winds a few more ships in sight the weather fine strong N.W.

Lat 28.22 S
Long 5.83 E

~~Monday~~
Monday Dec 27

Begins with fine weather and like winds strong N.W. Middle Part the ^{wind} Later Part the winds like from the S.E. Ship strong N.W. engaged in ship duty

Lat 26.52 S
Long 8.45 E

Tuesday Dec 28

Begins with fine like weather strong N.W. with the S.E. trades Middle Part the winds Later Part the winds strong N.W. 1/2 engaged in getting out water

Lat 25.20 S
Long 2.16 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Dec 28

Begins with fine weather strong N by N^W with the S^E trades Middle Part
at winds Later Part had the winds lte strong
N. N by N^W engaged in ship duty

Lat .. 23.51 S
Long ... 32 E

Thursday Dec 30

Begins with fine lte trades.
from the S^E strong N^W Middle Part
The weather is very lte Later Part the weath
go strong N^W with the S^E trades to one
sail in lte strong to the Northward

Lat 22.00 S
Long .. 56 W

Friday Dec 31

Begins with nice weather
having the trades quite fresh one ship in
sle strong to the Northward still strong N^W
Middle Part The winds a little weaker Later
Part lte winds still strong N^W with the
S^E trades

Lat 19.42 S
Long 2.36 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen 1876

Saturday Jan 1

Begins with pleasant weather one sail in sight steering ~~to~~ to the Northward with us we are steering N by W Middle Part like winds later Part the winds a little more brisker steering N by W

Lat 17. 42 S
Long 4. 05 W

Sunday Jan 2

Begins with a nice day like winds steering N by W Spotted a Merchant Ship Talisman 25 days from Calcutta bound to Dundee Middle Part like winds later Part sighted the Island of St Helena at 9 P.M. saw a number of Ships all steering to the Northward

No Ob

Monday Jan 3

Begins with a fine day course a back of the town of St Helena the Capt and Wife went on shore about 4 A.M. and at sundown the shore of shore on the S. side took head E N E Middle Part equally weather Later Part cent. the boat ashore to embark and the ship stood of shore

Tuesday Jan 4

Begins with fine weather still sailing of shore head E by S under double reef topsails Middle Part steady and on the Island Later Part cent. the boat on shore for coals &c

Remarks on board Barke ^{off} Nathlen

Wednesday Jan 5

Begins with fine weather
cent the boat in about 3 o'clock and the
captain cum of about 5. Stood of shore head
E by S turned the reefs out and and down
fore and main tack Middle Part the wind
and fine rain later Part the wind and fine rain
ship head from E by N to N.E. by E

Lat 13-09. S
Long 4. 53. W

Thursday Jan 6

Begins with the wind S and fine
rain ship heading ~~at~~ sundown E N E Middle
Part squally weather ship head from E by N
to E by S Later Part sun rain and quite a
fresh breeze engaged in ship duty

Lat. 13. 20. S
Long 3. 32 W

Friday Jan 7

Begins with a fresh breeze from
the Southward and Eastward ship head E by
S Middle Part squally weath ship head from
E to E.S. Later Part squally weath fresh breezes
Ship head E

Lat. 12. 50 S
Long. 1. 30 W

Saturday Jan 8

Begins with a fresh breeze
and squally weather ship head ~~at~~ sundown
E by S Middle Part pleasant weather
Later Part pleasant weather and bit winds
engaged in getting on and water ship head E

Lat. 11. 53 S
Long. 36. 0

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Jan 9

Begins with fine weather quite a fresh breeze ship heading E N made Part fresh breeze Later Part the wind becomes in the morning ship heading from S by N to E N E.

Lat 10 55 S

Long 1. 53 E

Monday Jan 10

Begins with a fresh breeze ship head from E N E to S E Middle Part squally weather Later Part a little rain ship head E by S engaged in painting the Boats and getting out beef

Lat 10.55 S

Long 3. 40 E

Tuesday Jan 11

Begins with a fine day finished painting the L B. and the W Boat at sundown the ship head S E Middle Part fresh breeze strong S E by E Later Part fresh breeze strong the same engaged in painting the B. Boat and the Starboard Boat

Lat 11. 35 S

Long 5. 33 E

Wednesday Jan 12

Begins with lte weather finished painting the Boats ship head S E Middle Part strong breeze Later Part strong breeze and rain squalls ship head S E engaged in ship duty

Lat 11. 35 S

Long 7. 30 E

Remark on Board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Jan 13

Begins with fine weather
Strong S & E Middle Part had little wind
Later Part spoke the Clive ship head & E
saw a few humpbacks

Lat 10. 35. S
Long .. 8. 12 E

Friday Jan 14

Begins with fine weather
ship at sundown head S & E Middle Part
saw head to S & E with all sail out working down
Southward Later Part engaged in getting out water
working to the southward tack since

Lat 11. 20 S
Long .. 3. 39 E

Saturday Jan 15

Begins with fine weather
and little wind trying to work down to the
Lat of 15. or Middle Part strong breeze ship on
the Port tack head to by S Later Part strong breeze
stood of to the N & engaged in ship duty

Lat 11. 12 S
Long 7. 54 E

Sunday Jan 16

Begins with fine weather since
the Clive she had seen whales the day before
at sundown took in the late sails & ship head S & E
Middle Part close down the topails Later Part
made sail and stood of to the Northward

Lat .. 10. 52
Long. No Ob

Remark on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Jan 17

Begins with a fine weather ship starting of to the N.E. at sundown came to the wind with the main yard a back took in the topsails ship head S.E. on the Starboard tack Middle Part laid a back on the Starboard tack Later Part at day like braced fore and main sail and stood E

Lat 10. 22. S
Long 9. 42 E

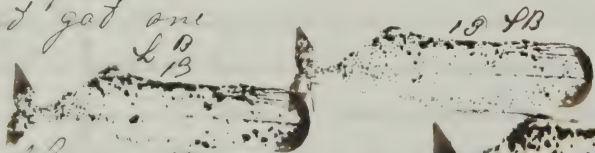
Tuesday Jan 18

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in the life sail and laid a back Ship head S.E. Middle Part laid a back Later Part main sail and stood a long to the East, overboard ship head to the Eastward engaged in ship duty

Lat 10. 13 S
Long 9. 45 E

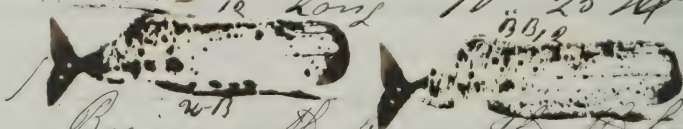
Wednesday Jan 19

Begins with a fine day under life at sundown took in the life sails and laid a back under topsails ship head S.E. Middle part, it under laid a back untill morning Later Part cep'd of at day like stunn N.E. at 11 A.M. saw sperm whales and board all 4 boats and each boat got one



Lat 10. 00 E
Long 10. 25 W

Thursday Jan 20



Begins with fine weather the boats over engaged in get their whales to the ship Middle Part engaged in cutting ready to cut Later Part at day like commenced to cut finished cutting at 12 O'clock

Lat 9. 30. E
Long 10. 27 E

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Friday Jan 21

Begins with fine weather commenced to hoist at 2 P.M. Middle Part engaged in boiling and spoke the George & Susan Later Part finished boiling about 9 A.M. and was engaged in other duties.

Lat 9. 31 S
Long 16. 19 E

Saturday Jan 22

Begins with fine weather standing along to the Eastward spoke the ~~George & Susan~~ and down took on sail and lay aback Middle Part laid aback ship head E S E on the Starboard tack Later Part made sail and took a log on the wind

Lat 10. 00 S
Long 9. 50 E

Sunday Jan 23

Begins with fine day ship head to the westward Middle Part laid aback under topsails Later Part at day light made sail and took to the westward

Lat 9. 40 S
Long 9. 17 E

Monday Jan 24

Fine weather at sundown took in the top sails and lay aback Middle Part stood to the Eastward on the Starboard tack Later Part at daylight commenced to stow down oil Ship on the Starboard tack head S E

Lat 9. 52 S
Long 10. 13 E

Remarks on board Bark *Nicklen*

Tuesday Jan 25

Begins with a fine day finished towing down at sundown took in the lee sails ship on the Starboard tack head S & Middle Part Ship head the same Later Part made sail and took a ton to the Eastward engaged in ship duty

Lat 10. 02 S
Long 10. 11 E

Wednesday Jan 26

Begins with fine weather at sun down took in the lee sails and laid aback on the Port tack head W. Later Part still laid aback Later Part at daylight kept of N. N. E. saw a large breeze but could not make it out engaged in ship duty

Lat 9. 10 S
Long 10. 21 E

Thursday Jan 27

Begins with very light weather Ship stung to the Northward at sundown laid aback on the Port tack under top sails. Middle Part still laying aback. Later Part at daylight made sail and stood N. N. E. engaged in ship duty saw a large breeze to the Westward

Lat 8. 10 S
Long 10. 02 E

Friday Jan 28

Begins with very light weather stood N. N. E. until sundown and then took in the lee sails and hauled to on the Starboard tack the main yard aback ship head S & Middle Part still laying aback Later Part at daylight stood of N. E. made ~~weather~~ what sail that would draw

Lat 7. 30 S
Long 10. 22 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Jan 29.

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail and luffed to on the Port tack head N.W.W. Middle Part laid back Later Part at day lit main sail and stood N.W.E saw a great many Black fish loose for them but did not get any

Lat 6. 40 S
Long 9. 55 E

Sunday Jan 30

Begins with fine weather luffed to wind and made all sail at sundown took ship and took in all the fore sail Middle Part stood to the Eastward Later Part main sail and stood of N.W.E saw breaches but did not make out what it was

Lat 6. 15 S
Long 10. 11 E

Monday Jan 31

Begins with fine weather held to the Eastward about 2 P.M. at sundown took ship and took in all the fore sails ship head W on the Port tack Middle Part still on the Port tack Later Part at day lit main sail and stood along on the Port tack head N.W. Winged in ship only

Lat 5. 50 S
Long 9. 32 E

Tuesday Feb 1

Begins with fine weather at 2 P.M. took ship and at sundown took in the fore sails ship head S.E. on the Starboard tack Middle Part ship on the Starboard tack head S by W Later Part on the Starboard tack head S.E. Winged in ship only

Lat 4. 16 S
Long 10. 08 E

Remarks on board' Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Feb 2

Begins with fine weather at sundown ship on the Starboard tack head S by W with all sail out Middle Part head S by W Later Part at day lte the wind was S and so on the rest of the day

Lat 7. 20. S
Long 10. 27. E

Thursday Feb 3

Begins with fine weather the wind lte ship head S by E at sundown took in the lte sail Middle Part lte winds Later Part came weather improved in getting out water

Lat 7. 20. S
Long 10. 20. E

Friday Feb 4

Begins with a fine breeze Ship on the Port tack head W by N 3 PM tacked and head S by E at sundown tacked and went on the Port tack head W did not take in sail Middle Part head W by W Later Part saw beaches throu the day but did not make them out.

Lat 7. 55. S
Long 9. 20. E

Saturday Feb 5

Begins with a strong breeze ship on the Port tack head W by W Sundown took in the lte sails ship on the Starboard tack head S by E at sundown Middle Part head to the Eastward Later Part at day lte made sail head S by E saw a merchant ship bound to the westward.

Lat 8. 05. S
Long 9. 48.

Remarks on board Bark. Kathleen

Sunday Feb 6

Begins with a fine day
fresh breeze Ship head S by E at sundown took
in the fore sails ship on the Starboard Tack head
S by Middle Part on the Starboard Tack
Later Part at day's maid sail saw a
finback and Blackfis ship head S by

Monday Feb 7

Lat 8. 26 S
Long 112. 8 E

Begins with fine
weather ship head at sundown S by E
took in the fore sails Ship on the Star-
board Tack Middle Part went on the Port
Tack Later Part spoke the Bark Pioneer
and maid sail and stood along to the westward
ship head S by W

Lat 8. 55 S
Long 11. 38 E

Tuesday Feb 8

Begins with fine weather
in company with the Pioneer at sundown
took in the fore sails Ship head S by W on
the Port Tack Middle Part Ship on the
Port tack head S by W Later Part at day's
maid sail and went to the westward in com-
pany with the Bark Pioneer

Lat 9. 00 S
Long 9. 40 E

Wednesday Feb 9

Beg with light winds ship
head W by S at sundown was under topsails,
on the Port Tack Middle Part on the Port tack
head W Later Part at day's maid sail and tacked
ship in gage in Ship's way

Lat No ob
Long " "

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Feb 10

Begins with fine weather
at sundown ship on the Port tack head W. N. W.
at sundown took in the lit sails ship on the
Port tack head W by N Middle Part lit winds
Ship head W by S on the Port tack Later Port main
sail very like winds engaged in setting up rigging

Friday Feb 11

Lat 9. 16 S
Long 8. 29 E

Begins with very lit winds
at sundown took in sun of the lit sails ship head S by E
on the Starboard tack Middle Part on the Starboard
tack Later Port now wind engaged in reefing
the Mainsail

Lat 9. 22 S
Long 8. 18 E

~~Saturday~~

Saturday Feb 12

Begins with a fine breeze
Ship on the Port tack head W at sundown the light
Ship head W with all sail out Middle Part light
winds Later Port calm untill 3 P M then
we had a little wind ship head S W engaged
in getting out water and Port

Lat 9. 43 S
Long 7. 45 E

Sunday Feb 13

Begins with light wind at
sundown ship head S W with all sail out
Middle Part light breeze ship head S W Later
Port at day light head squally fresh breeze ship
head S W

Lat 10. 35 S
Long 9. 21 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Feb 14

Begins with a fresh breeze Ship head S W on the Port tack took in the light sails at sundown Middle Part Ship head S W Later Part had a strong breeze Ship head S W engaged in getting out water and Reef

Lat 11. 40. S
Long 5. 17. E

Tuesday Feb 15

Begins with a moderate breeze Ship head S. W at sundown had all sail out Middle Part fresh breeze Ship head S W Later Part then took in some of the light sails Ship head S W.

Lat 13. 05 S
Long 4. 25. E

Wednesday Feb 16

Begins with strong trades took in some of the light sails at sundown Ship head S W with the light sails in Middle Part double reefed the topsails Later Part turned out the reefs and made some light sail Ship head S W

Lat 14. 12 S
Long 3. 23 E

Thursday Feb 17

Begins with fine weather tacked Ship at sundown and double reefed the topsails ship on the Port tack head S W Middle Part ship head S W on the Port tack Later Part at daylight made sail at 7 A M went on Port tack head S W

Lat 14. 26 S
Long 3. 20 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Feb 18

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in the light sail ship head S W by W on the Port tack Middle Part Ship head S W Later Part at daylight made sail Ship head S W had gish breezes engaged in ship duty

Saturday Feb 19

Lat 15 20 P

Long 2 26 E

Begins with pleasant weather Ship head S W at 2 A M started S W by N Middle Part gish breeze strong W by N Later Part fine weather strong the same engaged in giding out Bread and outstors

Lat 16 00 P

Long 11 W

Sunday Feb 20

Begins with fine weather at day noon started W V W at 5 P M saw a school of sperm Whales going to the windward quick corner the Boat but did not get any Middle Part made short tacks with all sail out Later Part at 8 A M saw sperm Whales toward the Boat but no success Whales were a going to the windward quick

Lat 16 02 P

Long " 6 E

Monday Feb 21

Begins with fine weather engaged in chasing Whales to the but no success the Boats got on board at 4 P M at sundown working to the windward Middle Part had it squall double reefed the topsails working to the southward Later Part still trying to get to the southward

Lat 16 18 P

Long " 22 E

Remarks onboard Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Feb 22

Begins with a fine day working to the southward at sundown took in the light sails Ship on the Port tack head S W by W Middle Part on the Starboard tack Ship head S Later Part on the Port tack head S squally and sun rain

Lat 16. 15 S
Long .. 2 E

Wednesday Feb 23

Begins with fine weather at day Noon stood a West N W at sundown took in the light sails and left to the wind on the Port tack head S W Later Part at daylight stood of W N W had the windes light in gaged in. repairing the Gub

Lat 16. 12 S
Long .. 12 W

Thursday Feb 24

Begins with fine weather finished the Gub and bent it at sundown took in the light sails Middle Part wind very light strong W N W Later Part had it calm in gaged in Ship duty

Lat 16. 02 S
Long 1. 28 W

Friday Feb 25

Begins with Calm at 2 P M had the S E Trades fresh strong W N W at sundown took in all but the top sails and luffed to the wind Middle Part carry slack Ship on the Port tack head S W Later Part at daylight maid sail and stood W by N by N in gaged in giding out Butter &

Lat 16. 20 S
Long 3. 15 W

Remarks on board Bark *Watson*

Saturday Feb 26

Begins with a fine breeze
striking W N W at sundown took in all the light
sails Middle Part striking the same Later Part
at daylight made sail striking the same engaged
in going out water & ran land at N N W bearing
N N W

Lat 18. 9. S
Long 4 48 W

Sunday Feb 27

Begins with fine weather

striking N N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Middle Part took in the
light sails and came about to the Southward of the
Island of Later Part at daylight kept of course
came about of the town about 3 P M the Capt
went on shore

Monday Feb 28

Begins with fine weather lining
of ground on the Island of St Helena Middle
Part standing of and on the Island Later Part
center the Boat in shore

Tuesday Feb 29

Begins with fine weather the
Capt came on board at 4 A M at sundown
stood out to the Eastward on the Starboard
tack Middle Part double reefed the topmasts Later
Part had very light weather The Island in
sight about 36 miles off

Wednesday Feb March 1

Begins with fine weather
at 3 A M had breeze at sundown took in the light
sail Middle Part had strong breeze Later Part at
daylight strong breeze ship on the Port tack head S W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday March 2

Begins with fine weather made some sail at 2 A M Port to the Southward of the Island of St Helena at sundown spoke the General Scott took in the ~~light~~ sails Middle Port Ship on the Port tack head S W Later Port went on the Starboard tack had strong breeze and rain squalls double reefed the topsails engaged in ship duty

M. O

Friday March 3

Begins with squally weather Ship under double reefed topsails head E N E at sundown went on the Port tack St Helena bearing N E by N Middle Port went on the outer tack ~~at~~ Later Port went on the Port tack again Ship head S S W

Saturday March 4

Begins with strong breeze Ship under double reefed topsails at sundown took in the Mainsail Middle Port on the same tack Later Port went on the Port tack kept S W W The Island in sight bearing N E

Sunday March 5

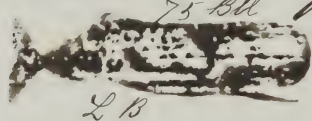
Begins with fine weather strong W. N. W at sundown luffed to the wind on the Port tack ship head S S W Middle Port head the same Later Port went on the Starboard tack at day light steered of the light ten hours

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday March 6 Begins with fine weather at sundown the ship head E N E at sundown the Island bore NE by N Middle Part under short sail Later Part strong breeze engaged in getting out Reef

Tuesday March 7

Begins with fresh breeze went on the Port tack at sundown took in sail double reefed the topsails Middle Part on the Starboard tack Later Part at day light saw sperm whales lowered three boats the L B truck board saved the whale the Island in sight about 25 miles of



Wednesday March 8

weather in. Begins with fine gaged in cutting out the head of at sundown and took the body in finish. the getting the body in Middle Part started to boil Later Part took the head in on deck the Island about 25 miles of

Thursday March 9

Begins with a fine day engaged in clearing the deck at sundown went on the Eastern tack ship head E S E Middle Part went on the Western tack Later Part had the trades very strong squally weather engaged in boiling the Island about 40 miles of

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday March 10

Begins with strong trade ship on the Port tack head S W by W still engaged in boiling Middle Part finished bottom had squally weather strong breeze was obliged to take in the fore and spanker Later Part engaged in clearing up the decks ship on the Starboard tack head E N E The Island about 40 miles off

Saturday March 11

Begins with strong trade ship under double reefed topsails at sundown went on the Port tack head S by W land about 15 miles off Middle Part worked to Southward of the Island Later Part came to Anchor in James Town in 20 fathoms of water

Sunday March 12

At Anchor all on board sent ~~down~~ on shore

Monday March 13

Engaged in emptying oil and washing ship and further small duties concerning the ship

Tuesday March 14

Engaged in finishing emptying the the Oil finished and water for the lighter but it did not come

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday March 15
Engaged in laying the ground Tars had the Starboard Boat along and finished taking on water

Thursday March 16
Discharging oil sent men on board of the R W Wood to stow it the rest of the men was engaged in other ships duty

Friday March 17
Finished in discharging oil sent the last load ash on board the R W Wood to day Received from the Mate of the R W Wood a receipt for 108 Bbls & 15 gallons of sperm oil engaged in repairing some of the sails and duty

Saturday March 18
Gave the Starboard watch liberty the men on board engaged in repairing the fore sail and other duty

Sunday March 19
Gave the Port watch liberty the other watch on board saw work going on

Monday March 20
Gave the Starboard watch liberty the other watch engaged in repairing the fore & topsail

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday March 21

Engaged in bending for to h sail
the Port watch went on liberty repaired the main
top Sail and was engaged in out duty

Wednesday March 22

Engaged in giving ready for sea
secured some secutes from shore all on board but the
Capt

Thursday March 23

Received orders from the Capt
to get under way got under way a short 9 o'clock PM
stowed the anchors and the cable had the masted
heads manded went out on the eastern tack under
double reef topsails

Friday March 24

Begins with strong breezes Ship
under double reefed topsails head at sun down
& by N Middle Port went on the Port tack ship
head S.W. Later Port at light went on the Starboard
tack head & by N Land in sight about 40 miles
off

Saturday March 25

Begins with strong S. & E. wind
Ship under double reef top sails head at sun
down & by S Middle Port went on the Port
tack Later Port on the Port tack Ship head
S.W. the Island of St Helena about 40 miles
of bearing at W.S.W. engaged in giving out meat
and other duty.

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday March 26

Begins with mor mad
eate weather sul the main sail at sundown
Ship on the Port tack head S W by S
Middle Part on the Port tack Later Part went
on the Starboard tack Ship head E N E the
Island bearing about 40 miles of

Monday March 27

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack at sundown the
Island bearing NW by N Middle Part went
on the Port tack Later Part at daylight
Kepted off the Town of St Helena

Tuesday March 28

Begins with a fine
day laying of and on the Town ant
4 PM the Capt cum on board at
sundown Ship on the Starboard tack
head S Middle Part head the same Later
Part went on the Port tack Ship head S W
engaged in giving out water and shoes

Wednesday March 29

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack at sundown spoke
the Bonsoan Land bearing N by E Middle
Part on the Port under short sail Later Part
went on the Starboard tack engaged in Ship duty

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday March 30

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in the light sails ship on the Port tack head & by W Middle part went on the Starboard tack and laid aback later Part made sail and stood to the Westward at 8 reported of star W S W Land about 40 miles of

Friday March 31

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in the light sails ship on the starboard tack head & Middle Part double reefed the Topsails Later Part ship on the Port tack head S S W Land about 80 miles of bearing N in gage in setting up Shooks

April 1

Saturday ~~March~~

Begins with fine weather ship on the Starboard tack head & by S Land about 40 miles off bearing N by W at sundown took in the light sails Middle Part had it squared Later Part made sail and stood along to the westward Land in sight about 80 miles of engaged in getting out shooks and meat

Sunday April 2

Begins with fine weather line shed giving out Shooks at sundown took in the light sails Middle Part on the Port tack head S W Later Part made sail stood along to the Eastward Land about 35 miles of bearing N by W

Remarks on board Bark *Pathfinder*

Monday April 3

Begins with fine weather
Spoke the *Clieath* and the General Scott
at sundown took in the light sails ship on
the Starboard tack Head N E Middle Part went
on the Port tack Later Part made sail run off towards
the Island engaged in giving out Bread

Tuesday April 4

Begins with fine weather gale
to the wind on the Port tack at sundown took
in sail double reefed the topsails Ship on the Starboard
tack Middle Part had it square ship on the Port
tack Later Part had strong trades Ship on the
Starboard tack did not make much sail engaged in giving
out water

Wednesday April 5

Begins with strong trades at
sundown ship under double reefed topsails Head S by W
on the Port tack Middle Part had it square
and strong breeze Later Part made same sail had
the trades strong Ship on the Starboard tack Land
about 30 miles off engaged in ship duty

Thursday April 6

Begins with strong trades
ship on the Port tack Head S. by W at sundown
took in sail ship on the Starboard tack Head E by
N Middle Part on the same tack Later Part
went on the Starboard tack made same sail engaged
in ship duty

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday April 7

Begins with strong trade
Ship on the Port tack at sundown took in sail
Ship on the Port tack head E by N. Middle
Part head S by N on the Starboard tack Later
Part head the same Land about 4 miles off
engaged in Ship duty

Saturday April 8

Begins with a strong breeze
Ship on the Starboard tack Middle Part on the Port
tack Later Part at daylight kept off for the town
and spoke the General Scott and they had letters for
the Capt the Island about 15 miles off

Sunday April 9

Begins with a fine day came back
of the Town The Capt went on shore the
Ship at sundown was on the Port tack Land about 25 miles
off Middle Part on the Starboard tack Later Part
at daylight made sail and stood off and on the Island

Monday April 10

Begins with fine weather Ship
on the Port tack at sundown on the Starboard
tack Middle Part the same Later Part stood in
to the Town sent a boat in for the Capt

Tuesday April 11

Begins with fine weather the Capt
came on board and we went out on the Starboard tack
Ship head E by N Middle Part the same Later Part Ship
head E by N had it squally engaged in Ship duty

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday April 12

Begins with squally weather
Ship under double reef topsails head E by N
on the Starboard tack Middle Part had very
strong signals head E N E Later Part the wind
and steady Ship head E

Lat 13. 45 S
Long 4. 5 W

Thursday April 13

Begins with better weather
Ship head at sundown head E under hool
topsails Middle Part the same Later Part made some
more sail at Noon had all sail out Ship head E
engaged in getting out Meat

Lat 12 40 S
Long 2. 18 W

Friday April 14

Begins with fine weather
Ship head E by N Middle Part Ship head E & E
Later Part fine weather Ship head E by N engaged
in Ship duty

Lat 11. 45 S
Long 1. 08 W

Saturday April 15

Begins with fine weather Ship
head E N E with all sail out Middle Part the wind
very light Later Part the wind the same ship head E N E
engaged in get out water

Lat 11. 20 S
Long 00 .. 50 W

Sunday April 16

Begins with very light weather
Ship head E N E Middle Part head NE Later Part
head NE at daylight went on the Port tack for a short
time and then went back again

Lat 10. 35 S
Long 30. W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Monday April 17

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head N E by E
Middle Part ship head E by N Later Part fresh
breeze ship head E, engaged in ship duty

Tuesday April 18

Lat 2. 45 N
Long 1. 28 E

Begins with fine breeze Ship
head E Middle Part Ship head E S E Later Part
head the same engaged engaged in getting out
water

Lat 2. 00 N
Long 3. 12 E

Wednesday April 19

Begins with fine weather
Ship head E by S Middle Part the same Later
Part had strong breeze Ship head E engaged in
ship duty

Lat 2. 15 N
Long 4. 31 E

Thursday April 20

Begins with a fresh breeze.
Ship head E Middle Part. Ship head E by S
took in the light sails Later Part at daylight
marched sail Ship head E engaged in ship duty

Friday April 21

Lat 7. 30 N
Long 5. 56 E

Begins with fine weather Ship
head E S E Middle Part ship head S E Later
Part head S E E saw groups and killers and
fish engaged in ship duty

Lat 7. 18 N
Long 7. 46 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday April 22

Begins with a strong breeze
Took in sun of the light sails. Middle Part
a little more moderated main sail Ship head S E
Later Part strong breeze Ship head S E engaged in
Tide out

Lat 7. 40 N
Long 8. 51 E

Sunday April 23

Begins with fine weather
Ship head S E Middle Part Ship head S E by E
Later Part head S E

Lat 8 12 N
Long 10. 13 E

Monday April 24

Begins with fine weather
Ship head S E Took in the light sail at sundown
Middle Part went on the Port tack Ship head W.
Later Part main sail Ship head W by S on the
Port tack engaged in getting out water and Ship duty

Lat 8. 52 N
Long 11. 01 E

Tuesday April 25

Begins with fine weather
at sundown Took in the light sail Ship head
W by S on the Port tack Middle Part the same
Later Part at daylight went on the starboard
tack Ship head S E engaged in Ship duty

Lat 8 50 N
Long 9 52 E

Wednesday April 26

Begins with fine weather
at sundown Took in the light sails ship head S E Middle
Part the same Later Part at ~~sundown~~ daylight main
sail engaged in getting out Reef and putting Butter
in the barrels saw a large breach but did not make
it out to be Whales

Lat 9. 15 N
Long 11. 24

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday April 27

Begins with a fine day and light wind. Midday Part the same Later Part had very light weather engaged in ship duty

Friday April 28

Lat 9. 36 S
Long 11. 21 E

Begins with very light weather at sundown took in the light sails Middle Part light wind Later Part at day light made sail ship on the Port tack head S W by W engaged in ship duty

Saturday April 29

Lat 10 03 S
Long 11. 02 E

Begins with light weather at sundown took in the light sail Ship on the Port tack head S W by W a Whaler in sight supposed to be the *Seneca* Scott Middle Part under short sail Later Part made sail and went on the Port tack engaged in ship duty

Sunday April 30

Lat 11. 25 S
Long 9. 16 E

Begins with fine weather spook the Bark *Chilbath* at sundown took in the light sails Middle Part strong breeze head S E Later Part at daylight made sail Ship duty head S E

Monday April

Lat 11. 04 S
Long 10. 17 E



Remarks on board Bark. Cathie

Monday May 1

Begins with fine weather
Ship at sundown on the Port tack. Head W by S
Middle Part strong breeze double Reefed the topsails
Later Part made sail stood of to the Northward engaged
in cooping the same sail tacks

Lat 11. 40 S
Long 9. 53 W

Tuesday May 2

Begins with very light winds
at sundown took in the light sail and laid
aback on the starboard tack. Middle Part
the same head S E Later Part very light
winds engaged in ship duty

Lat 11. 20 S
Long 11. 17 E

Wednesday May 3

Begins with light
weather took in the light sails at sundown
same head W Middle part the same Later
Part at day light made sail and stood of to
the Northward engaged in ship duty

Lat 9. 55 S
Long 9. 53 E

Thursday May 4

Begins with fine weather
speak to the Bark General Scott Middle Part
laid aback under short sail Later Part at daylight
stood of N N E engaged in getting out water and
Tack and in ship duty

Lat 9. 50 S
Long 10. 33 E

Remark. on board Bark Kathleen

Friday May 5

Begins with a silent day very light weather strong NW & at sundown tuck to the wind on the starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part at day light star of NW & engaged in ship duty

Lat 9. 15 N
Long 11. 13 W

Saturday May 6

Begins with very light weather at sundown took in the light sail ship on the starboard tack head S & Middle Part head the same Later Part main sail went on Port tack board for Blackfish the W. B. truck one and saved him

Lat 9. 35 N
Long 11. 24 W

Sunday May 7

Begins with fine weather engaged in, clearing away a Blackfish at sundown took in the light sail ship on the starboard tack head S & Middle Part the same Later Part main sail ship on the Port tack head W

Lat 9. 49 N
Long 10. 00 W

Monday May 8

Begins with fine weather at sundown doubled reefed the topsails ship on the Port tack head W Middle Part the same Later Part was on starboard tack head S & E and went on the outer tack engaged in boiling out Blackfish

Lat 10. 02 N
Long 9. 47 W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday May 9

Begins with fine weather
two Whale Ships in sight at sundown stood
of N N E Middle Part the same Later
Part made sail and stood the same engaged in
get out water and in Ship duty

Lat 8. 56. S
Long 9. 42 E

Wednesday May 10

Begins with fine weather
striking N N E at sundown luff to on the Starboard
tack Head S E Middle Part went on the Port
tack Head W by S Later Part made sail and
went along on the Port Tack engaged in Ship
duty

Lat 8. 36. S
Long 9. 47 E

Thursday May 11

Begins with fine weather
striking of N E at sundown luff to the wind
on the Starboard tack took in the light sail
Middle Part head S E Later Part made
sail and stood along to the Westward engaged
in ship duty

Lat 8. 35 S
Long 10. 01 E

Friday May 12

Begins with very light
weather at sundown ship on the Starboard tack
with all sail out. Head S E Middle Part the
same Later Part went on the Starboard tack
engaged in ship duty

Lat 9. 03 S
Long 10. 3 E

Remarks on board Bark. Kathleen

Saturday May 13

Begins with light weather at sundown the ship on the Port tack head W by N with all sail out Middle Part fish were took in sun of the light sail Later Part on the same tack engaged in Ship duty

Lat 9. 00 S
Long 9. 27 E

Sunday May 14

Begins with fine weather studd of E N at sundown took in the light sail huffed to on the starboard tack head S E Middle Part strong breeze double reefed the topsails Later Part at daylight had strong breeze studd of N N E

Lat 8. 15 S
Long 9. 26 E

Monday May 15

Begins with the weather very smoky and a strong breeze at sundown double reef to topsails studd E untill twelve o'clock Middle Part huffed to the wind on the Starboard tack head S E at daylight made sail studd of N E engaged in getting out water

Lat 7. 00 S
Long 10. 19 E

Tuesday May 16

Begins with fine weather studd N E untill sundown and then double reefed the topsails and huffed to the wind on the Starboard tack with the mainyard aback Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight studd off N made sun sail engaged in getting out sharks.

Lat 6. 00 S
Long 10. 00 E

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday May 17

Begins with fine weather at sundown the ship had all sail out steering N.W.W. Middle Part the same Later Part Stead the same and engaged in getting out Shook and stowing up Cask for water

Lat 4. 08 S
Long 8. 23 E

Thursday May 18

Begins with fine weather at sundown steering N.W.W Middle Part the same Later Part Stead the same engaged in cooping and stowing up Cask

Lat 2. 30 S
Long 6. 30 E

Friday May 19

Begins with fine weather at sundown the ship was ^{steering} N.W.W with the light sail in Middle Part Luffed to the wind on the Mainmast Jack Later Part at daylight saw the land came to Anchor in 17 fathoms of water at the Island of Anna Bon

Saturday May 20

Engaged in breaking out Provisions and stowing Cask and getting water

Sunday May 21

The men all on shore at liberty

Monday May 22

Engaged in getting water and wood and Receipts

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen
Tuesday May 23

Engaged in getting water
and wood and Peanuts

Wednesday May 24

Engaged in getting water
and wood and Peanuts

Thursday May 25

Engaged in getting wood
and water and Peanuts

Friday May 26

Engaged in getting ready for
sea and other ship duty

Saturday May 27

Took our Anchor at daylight
stood out to the Eastward finished stowing the An-
chor had full mastheads and was engaged in
Ship Duty

Lat 1. 18 N
Long 6 18 E

Sunday May 28

Begins with fine weather
at sundown we had all sail out head S by E
Middle Part the same Later Part had the wind
quit light head S by E

No ob

Monday May 29

Begins with fine weather
had light winds at sundown Ship head
S by E on the Starboard tack with all sail out
Middle Part the same Later Part went on the other
tack Ship head N by S engaged in Ship duty

No ob

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday May 30

Begins very light weather and very thick weather at sundown Ship head S by E with all sail out Middle Port head S by E Later Port went on the Port Tack Ship head N by E Tacked again and head S by E wind very light engaged Ship duty

Lat 2. 20
Long 7. 03

Wednesday May 31

Begins with thick weather light winds Ship head S by E with all sail out Middle Port head S by E Later Port head the same moved breeze engaged in Ship duty

Lat 3. 14
Long 8. 26

Thursday June 1

Begins with light winds at sundown head S by E Middle Port light winds head the same Later Port light winds Ship on the Port Tack head N by E engaged in get out water and Bread

Lat 3. 30 S
Long 8. 24 E

Friday June 2

Begins with a calm Middle Port still a calm Later Port calm engaged in Repairing one of the over head Boats

Lat 3. 22 S
Long 8. 22 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen...

Saturday June 3

Begins with a very light breeze Ship head S.W. by S Middle Part Ship head S.E. Later Part head S.E. by S engaged in repairing the fore head Boat

Sunday June 4

Lat 4. 08.9

Long 7. 03.8

Begins with pleasant weather and a fine breeze Ship on the Starboard head S.E. by S Middle Part on the Starboard tack head S.W. same Later Part on the Port tack head N.W.

Lat 4. 26.9

Long 8. 26.8

Monday June 5

Begins with fine weather board for Blackfish but no success at sundown ship head W. by S Middle Part head W. Later Part went on the Starboard tack head S.E. by E engaged in ship duty

Lat 4. 50.9

Long 9. 28.8

Tuesday June 6

Begins with fine weather at sundown the Ship head S.E. on the Starboard tack Middle Part head S.E. by E Later Part went on the Port tack head N.W. engaged in getting out water and in other duty

Lat 5. 32.9

Long 8 17

Wednesday June 7

Begins with fine weather board for Blackfish but no success at sundown Ship head S.E. Middle Part the same Later Part head the the same engaged in ship duty

Lat 5. 56.9

Long 8 25.8

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Thursday June 8
Begins with fine weather
Ship head S E at sundown Middle Part
same Later Part a great many fish in sight
head S E engaged in ship's net

Lat 6. 12.9
Long 11. 19.0

Friday June 9
Begins with fine weather
Ship head from S E to S S E Middle Part
went on the Port tack Later Part hoard for
Blackfish the head L B got one engaged in
clearing away Blackfish

Lat 6. 45.9
Long 9. 38.8

Saturday June 10
Begins with fine weather
at sundown took in the Light sails Ship on
the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part the
same Later Part made sail Ship head to
E Eastward engaged in boiling out Blackfish
and finished it

Lat 6. 57.9
Long 11. 36

Sunday
~~Saturday~~ June 11
Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port Tack took in the Light sails
mizzen Part head W by S Later Part head
N E S W

Lat 7. 21.9
Long 9. 38.8

Monday June 12
Begins with fine weather at
sundown took in the light sail head N E W
on the Port Tack Middle Part the same Later Part
made sail at daylight engaged in repairing the mainsail
finished it and put it on the yard again

Lat 7. 36.9
Long 8. 43.8

Remarks on Board Bask Kainleen

Thursday June 13

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in the Light sails Ship in sight on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part the same Later Part maid sail at daylight sent down the Main Top gall Sail and repaired it and the fly jib and rehard what

Lat 7. 50 N
Long 9. 28 E

Wednesday June 14

Begins with fine weather mind light firmed repairing the fly jib and bent it at sundown took in the Light sails head S E Middle Part Head S E Later Part maid sail at daylight one Ship in sight engaged in repairing some of the Light sails

Lat 8. 00 N
Long 10. 28 E

Thursday June 15

Begins with fine weather spoke the General Scott at sundown took in the Light sail Ship head N. N. W Middle Part Head N. N. W Later Part the maid sail Ship on the Port tack head S. W. by N

Lat 7. 55 N
Long 9. 17 E

Friday June 16

Begins with fine weather

went on the Starboard tack at sundown took in the Light sail head S E Middle Part the same Later Part maid sail ship on the Port tack head N by S engaged in getting out Molasses

Lat 8. 25 N
Long 9. 48 E

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Saturday June 17

Begins with fine weather at sundown had all sail set Wind light head S by E Middle Part strong breeze took in the light sails Later Part made sail at daylight Ship on the Port tack head W by S engaged in repairing the Fore Top Gall sail

Lat 9. 00 N
Long 10. 26 E

Sunday June 18

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in light sails head W by S Middle Part had strong double reef topsail breeze Ship on the Port tack Later Part had strong breeze made some sail went on the starboard tack

Lat 9. 09 N
Long 10. 08 E

Monday June 19

Begins with strong breeze spoke the Palmetto at sundown under double reef topsail head S by E on the Starboard tack Middle Part went on the Port tack head W by S Later Part made sail and stood off to the Northward engaged in giving out water

Lat 8. 33 N
Long 9 30

Tuesday June 20

Begins with thick weather at sundown took in the light sails and double reef the top only came to the boom on the starboard tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail and stood off to the Northward engaged in ship duty

Lat 8. 25 N
Long 9. 38

Remarks on board Bark, Cathleen

Wednesday June 21

Begins with a strong breeze and thick weather one ship in sight a cutting at sundown double reefed the topsails ship on the starboard tack head S E Middle Part on the Port tack Later Part on the Starboard tack head S E by E engaged in getting out Reef and water

Lat. S. 0 38
Long W. 116

Thursday June 22

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in all sail and head S E on the Starboard tack Middle Part head the same Later Part made sail ship on the Starboard tack saw a Hump Back but did not lower gun him

Lat S. 14 E
Long W. 117 E

Friday June 23

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack at sundown head S E by S Middle Part the same Later Part made sail at daylight ship on the Starboard tack engaged in getting out water from the main hold

Lat S. 10 S
Long W. 7 E

Saturday June 24

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack at sundown took in sail head S E Middle Part the same Later Part made sail and went on the Port tack head W S W engaged in ship duty

Lat S. 16 S
Long W. 26 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday June 25

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in the light sails ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part the same Later Part maid sail and went on the Port tack head N by E.

Lat 8. 19 N
Long 9. 55 E

Monday June 26

Begins with fine weather with light winds at sundown took in the light sails ship on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight maid sail stood of to the Northward engaged in ship duty.

Lat 8. 10 N
Long 10. 5 E

Tuesday June 27

Begins with very light winds at sundown took in the light sails ship to wind on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part the same Later Part maid sail and stood of N by E the wind very light engaged in ship duty.

Lat. 8, 00 N
Long. 10, 7 E

Wednesday June 28

Begins with fine weather with light winds at sundown took in the light sails ship to wind on Starboard tack head S E Middle Part the same Later Part maid sail at daylight stood of N by E engaged in ship duty.

Lat 7. 28 N
Long 10. 11 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen.

Thursday June 29

Begins with fine weather saw white water but did not make it out at sundown took in the light sail came in the wind on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same head S. Later Part main sail and stood off to the Northward engaged in ship duty

Lat 7. 00
Long 10. 25

Friday June 30

Begins with fine weather saw Blackfish and toward but no success at sundown took in the light sails luffed to the wind on the Port tack head W Middle Part the same Later Part main sail stood off to the Northward engaged in getting out water

Saturday July 1

Begins with fine weather spoke the Palmito at sundown on the Port tack head W Middle Part the same Later Part main sail stood along on the Port tack head W engaged in ship duty

Lat 6. 23 N
Long 9. 28 E

Sunday July 2

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head S. S. at sundown took in sail still on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part main sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S.

Lat 6. 30 N
Long 10. 32 E

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Monday July 3 Begins with fine weather
ship on the Port tack at sundown head ~~W~~
Middle Part the same Later Port main
sail and went on the Starboard tack
head I & C thick weather engaged in ship
duty No Ok

Tuesday July 4 Begins with a fine
breeze but thick weather at sundown took
in sail Ship on the Port tack head W
Middle Part the same Later Port
main sail engaged in ship duty
Lat 6. 52 N
Long 9. 08 E

Wednesday July 5 Begins with fine
weather ship on the Starboard tack saw
Blackfish Leonard for the L & B and
W Boat got one each at sundown took
in sail Ship head I & C on the Starboard
tack Middle Part the same Later Port
main starboard tack head I & C engaged in
boiling out Blackfish
Lat 6. 51 N
Long 10. 01 E

Thursday July 6 Begins with very light
weather took in sail at sundown Ship on the
Starboard tack head I & C Middle Part the same
Later Port main sail at day light wind very
light engaged in ship duty
Lat 7. 05 N
Long 10. 23 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday July 7

Begins with very light weather at sundown took in the light sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Port tack head S W by W engaged in Ship duty

Lat 7. 03 S
Long 14. 31 E

Saturday July 8

Begins with fine weather with light wind at sundown Ship head W by S with all sail out Middle Part the same Later Part wind light went on the Starboard tack head S E by S engaged in Ship duty

Lat 7. 13
Long 14. 34

Sunday July 9

Begins with light weather at sundown Ship had all sail out head S E on the Starboard tack Middle Part head S W on the Port tack head Later Part Ship head W S W on the Port tack

Lat 8. 00 S
Long 10. 31 E

Monday July

Begins with a ~~fine~~ breeze but ~~seeing~~ at sundown spake the Bark President took in some sail Ship on the western tack Middle Part went on the Port tack Later Part stood off to the Northward

Lat 8. 31 S
Long 10. 18 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday July 11 Begins with fine weather at sundown took in light sail and laydaback. Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight maid sail studd of N by E engaged in ship duty
Lat 7. 9 N
Long 10. 2 E

Wednesday July 12 Begins with fine weather toward Low Boat for Blackfish the L Boat struck her but lost him the crew at sundown took in the light sails and came to the wind on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight maid sail and studd N by E engaged in ship duty

Thursday July 13 Begins with fine weather Strong N by E at sundown took in sail kept on the Port tack head W Middle Part head the same Later Part maid sail studd of N for ten fathoms and hold on the wind head W by N engaged in ship duty
Lat 6. 40 N
Long 10. 33 E

Lat 6. 20 N
Long 10 2 E

Friday July 14 Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part head the wind very light maid sail Ship on the Port tack head W engaged in getting out water and Reef

Lat 6. 05 N
Long 10. 22 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday July 15

Begins with very light weather took in sail at sundown Ship on the Starboard tack head S. E. Middle Part the same Later Part made sail and stood along to the Westward engaged in Ship duty

Lat 6. 20 S
Long 10. 42 E

Sunday July 16

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Eastern tack Speak in Bark Palmeth at sundown took in the light sails Ship on the Starboard tack head S. E. Middle Part the same Later Part stood off to the Northward

Lat 6. 00 S
Long 10 42 E

Monday July 17

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head W. Middle Part Ship on the Starboard tack head S. E. by E engaged in Ship duty

Lat 6. 00 S
Long 10. 04 E

Tuesday July 18

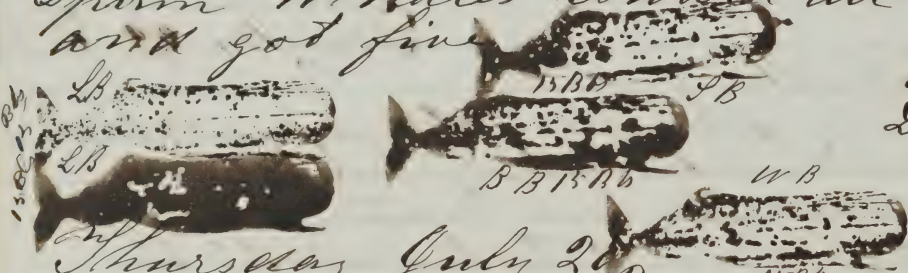
Begins with a fine day and clear weather at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head W. Middle Part on the Starboard tack Later Part on the Starboard tack saw a breach but did not make it out engaged in Ship duty

Lat 6. 12 S
Long 10. 22 E

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday July 19

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail ship on the Starboard tack at 8 o'clock in the morning saw sperm Whales toward all 4 Boats and got five



Lat 6. 12. 1/2
Long 10. 48. 0

Thursday July 20

Begins with fine weather engaged in getting the Whales along side got the them all along side and cut them before dark Middle Part engaged in boiling Later Part at daylight commence to cut finished cutting engaged in clearing away the heads

Lat 6. 10. 30
Long 10. 23. 0

Friday July 21

Begins with fine weather engaged in boiling and clearing away heads Middle Part boiling Later Part engaged in boiling and to work on the heads Ship on the Starboard tack wind light

Lat 6. 14. 0
Long 10. 23. 0

Saturday July 22

Begins with fine weather engaged in boiling at sundown took in the light sails and hauled back on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part finished boiling Later Part engaged in clearing up the deck and other duties

Lat 6. 04. 0
Long 10. 48. 0

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen.

Sunday July 23

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in the light sail. Ship on the Starboard tack head W by N Middle Part had the same Later Part at day light maid sail Ship on the Port tack head W by N

Lat 5. 45 N
Long 10. 25 E

Monday July 24

Begins with fine day at sundown did not take in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part at day light went on the Port tack engaged in stowing down oil and on the duty

Lat 6. 00 N
Long 11. 37 E

Tuesday July 25

Begins with fine weather. Finished in stowing down at sundown the Ship head S by E on the Starboard tack Middle Part Laydaback Later Part at day light maid sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E engaged in Ship duty

Lat 6. 25 N
Long 11. 25 E

Wednesday July 26

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in the light sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part on the Port tack head N Later Part at daylight maid sail the wind was light stood off to the Northward engaged in Ship duty

Lat 6. 05 N
Long 11. 16 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday July 27

Begins with fine weather
Luf to the wind on the Port tack at
sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard
tack head S E Middle Part on the Port tack
head W Later Part at daylight made same
sail had strong breeze he Winged in Ship
duty

Lat 6. 08. S
Long 14. 05. E

Friday July 28

Begins with strong trade
at sundown took in sun sail Ship on the
Starboard tack head S E Middle Part the same
Later Part at daylight made sail ship on
the Starboard tack head S E engaged in Ship
duty

Lat 6. 12 S
Long 9. 48 E

Saturday July 29

Begins with strong
breeze Ship on the ~~Starboard~~ tack at sundown
went on the ~~Port~~ tack head S E took in sun
sail Middle Part the same Later Part made
sail at daylight Ship on the Starboard tack head
S E engaged in Ship duty

Lat 6. 25 S
Long 10. 06

Sunday July 30

Begins with fine weather
at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack
head S E Middle Part on the Port tack Later
Part on the Port tack head W by N

Lat 6. 36 S
Long 9. 39 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday July 31

Begins with fresh breeze in and clear weather Ship on the Port tack head W S W at sundown Ship on the Starboard tack took in sail Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S E by S engaged in getting out water

N 7 Ob

Tuesday Aug 1

Begins with a strong breeze at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail Ship on the Starboard tack went on the Port tack head W by N engaged in Ship duty

Lat 7.13 N
Long 16.45 E

Wednesday Aug 2

Begins with fine weather saw a large wreck but did not make it out at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head W Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight head of N. engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 7.07 N
Long 16.00 E

Thursday Aug 3

Begins with fine weather strong N. at Sundown light to the on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part layd a back Later Part at daylight made sail and stord of N. N. E engaged in getting out bread

Lat 6.33 N
Long 16 Ob

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Aug 4 Begins with fine weather stirring W by E at sundown luff to the wind on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part head S by E Later Part at daylight made sail and stood off to the Northward engaged in Ship duty

Lat 6. 08 N
Long 9. 36 E

Friday Aug 5 Begins with fine weather luff to the wind on the Port tack head W by N at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack Middle Part on the Starboard tack head S by E Later Part went on the Port tack at daylight head W engaged in getting out Park

Lat 6. 10 N
Long 9. 39 E

Saturday Aug 6 Begins with fine weather at sundown took in the light sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Port tack head fresh breeze

Lat 6. 17 N
Long 9. 46 E

Sunday Aug 7 Begins with fine weather Ship on the Port tack at sundown went on the Starboard tack did not take in sail head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part still on the Starboard tack head S by E engaged in Ship duty

Lat 7. 01 N
Long 9. 41 E

Remarks on board Bark. ^{up} Kathleen

Tuesday Aug 8

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the starboard tack head S.E.
at sundown still on the Starboard tack did
not take in sail wind very light Middle
Part the same Later Part on the Starboard
tack Calm weather engaged in giving out
Beef and water

Lat 7. 20 S
Long 10. 27 E

Wednesday Aug 9

Begins with light weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head S.E. at
sundown did not take in sail Ship still
on the starboard tack head S.S.W. Middle
Part ~~the~~ went on the Port tack head N.W.
by W Later Part went on the Starboard tack
head S.W. by S, saw plenty Black fish

Thursday Aug 10

Lat 7. 55 S
Long 11. 44 E

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head S.S.W. took
in all the light sail Ship on the Starboard
tack Middle Part went on the Port
tack Later Part made sail at day light
Ship head N.S.W. engaged in ship duty

Friday Aug 11

Lat 8. 18 S
Long 11. 18 E

Begins with fine weather
spoke the Palmato at sundown took in
sail Ship on the Port tack head W. by S Middle
Part the same at daylight made sail Ship on
The Port tack head W. by N

Lat 8. 33 S
Long 9. 15 E

Remarks on board Bark *Cathleen*

Saturday Aug 12 Begins with fine weather
at sundown I went on the Starboard tack
and took in sail head & by & Middle
Part layd aback Later Part at daylight
maid sail Ship on the starboard tack
head & by engaged in Ship duty

Sunday Aug 13 Lat 8, 28 N
Long 8, 58 E
Begins with fine
weather String of spouts the Palmeter
at sundown took in sail ship on the
Starboard tack aback Middle Part the same
Later Part at daylight maid sail and studd
of to the Northward and Eastward

Monday Aug 14 Lat 7, 30 N
Long 9, 58 E
Begins with fine weather
String of to the Northward at sundown String
N & Under topsail Middle Part the same
Later Part at daylight saw blackbird Ship
String N & engaged in Ship duty

Tuesday Aug 15 Lat 7, 02 N
Long 10, 30 E
Begins with fine weather
spoke the at sund finished garning
and maid all sail String & Middle
Part had strong breeze took in sail Later Part
maid all sail studd & with eight wind
engaged in Ship duty

Remarks on board Bark Faithless

Wednesday Aug 16

Begins with fine weather wind very light The ^{ship} heading E by N Middle Part took in some sail then the lead and found 81 fathoms of water Later Part made sail at daylight found that we was in 21 fathoms of water toward for humpback did not get any Lat 6. 30 I Long 12 26 E

Thursday Aug 17

Begins with fine weather Ship running down the E Coast of Africa toward for humpback but did not get any came to anchor at sundown in 6 1/2 fath of water about 6 miles off shore the Point of Adron bearing N by N Middle Part layed at anchor Later Part took our anchor and and made all sail Ship head N by E

Friday Aug 18

Begins with fine weather Ship N by N running along the land at sundown came to anchor in 15 fath of water off the Port of K. Abenda engaged in getting water Cask being and out her duty

Saturday Aug 19

Engaged in getting water and wood and doing some trading for recruits

Sunday Aug 20

At daylight sent all hands and found that fore men had taken a boat and departed sent a boat in search for them but found no trace of them their names was

Heim A Meinhardt

Robert Thomale

Enril Keil and Richard Water

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Aug 21 Engaged in getting wood and
stowing water getting recent and other duty

Tuesday Aug 22 Engaged in getting wood and
stowing it away and get some recent

Wednesday Aug 23 Engaged in getting wood and
getting ready for sea and other duty

Thursday Aug 24 At daylight got underway the
wind left us so we was obliged to drop our anchor
agin at 12 o'clock took our anchor agin at sund
own Ship head NW by W under all sail

Friday Aug 25 Begins with fine weather
Ship head at sundown NW by W on the Port
tack with all sail out Middle Part had strong
breeze took in some of the light sails head NW by W
Later Part had the light agin made all sail Ship
head WNW engaged in Ship duty No Ob

Saturday Aug 26 Begins with light wind
Ship head at sundown WNW Middle Part the
same Later Part still had light wind Ship head
WNW engaged in getting the ship decks in order
and other duty

Lat 9. 56. N
Long 9. 32. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Aug 27

Begins with fine weather at Sundown Ship on the Starboard tack head S. Middle Part went on the Port tack head W by N Later Part had light winds Ship head W by N

Lat 4. 09 S
Long 8. 57 E

Monday Aug 28

Begins with fine weather light winds Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E at sundown on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part had light wind Ship on the Port tack head W Later Part went on the Starboard tack head S by E engaged in ship ~~tack~~ duty

Tuesday Aug 29

Lat 4. 40 S
Long 7. 47 E

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack saw a school of sperm Whales one the weather bow lowered all 4 Boats they W B struck and saved the Whale Middle Part engaged in getting ready to cut Later Part at day light commenced to cut lined cutting braced forward on the Starboard tack Ship head S by E good many humpback in sight

Wednesday Aug 30



Lat 4. 48. S
Long 8. 27 E

Begins with fine weather engaged in boiling at sundown Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part head the same Later Part had the wind light Ship still on the Starboard tack head S by E engaged in boiling

Lat 4. 51 S
Long 7. 16 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Aug 31

Begins with light weather
finished boiling in good in clearing up the deck
at sundown had a thick weather Ship on
the Starboard tack head S. S. E Middle Part
head the same Later Part had fair breeze
Ship heading S. S. E. Spoke the Louisa boiling
engaged in Ship duty

No Ob

Friday Sept 1

Begins with fine weather
at sundown took in the light sails ship on the
Starboard tack head S. S. E Middle Part head
the same Later Part at day light made all
sail Ship on the Starboard tack heading S. S. E
at saw a large break backed for it work to
the windward but did not make it out

Lat 5 40 S
Long No Ob

Saturday Sept 2

Begins with fine weather
at sundown took in all the light sails Ship
on the Port tack head W Middle Part the
same Later Part at daylight went on the Starboard
tack head S. E engaged in stowing down oil

Lat 5 50 S
Long 9 08 E

Sunday Sept 3

Begins with fine weather finer
stowing down at sundown took in the light sails
winds light Ship head S. E Middle Part
the same Later Part at daylight made
all sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S. E S

Lat 6 08 S
Long 9 38 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Sept 4

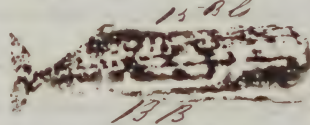
Begins with fine weather Ship on the starboard tack saw sperm Whales about 3 P.M. Toward three boat for them the Whales was going to the windward the L.B. struck and saved the whale at sund commenced to get ready to cut Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight commenced to cut finished cutting and commenced to boil Spoke the Bark Palmetto and down when toward



Lat 6. 00 S
Long. 10. 00

Tuesday Sept 5

Saw a school of sperm Whales aboard in company with the Palmetto We got tow the Palmetto got three took three of the Whales along side and commenced to boil and getting ready to cut Middle Part the same finished boiling Later Part at daylight commenced to cut finished cutting and started the works and other duty



Lat 6. 00 S
Long 9. 53 E

Wednesday Sept 6

Begins with fine weather engaged in boiling out at sundown (and back on the Starboard tack head S.E. Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made same sail and went on the Port. tack head W.N.W. finished boiling engaged in clearing out the decks and other duty

Lat 5. 30 S
Long 9. 43 E

Remarks on board Board Cathlamet

Thursday Sept 7 Begins with fine weather ship at sundown on the Starboard tack head S E by E took in the light sails ~~at day~~ Middle Part head the same Later Part at daylight made some sail had it thick and some rain engaged in ship and

No O B

Friday Sept 8 Begins with quite clear weather spoke the Bark George & Susan at sundown took in the light sails ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part went on the Port tack Later Part at daylight made sail engaged in slowing down spin oil.

Lat 5. 55 N
Long 11. 00. E

Saturday Sept 9 Begins with fine weather finished in slowing down at sundown took in the light sails laid a back on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail and started to the Northward engaged in clearing ship

Lat 5. 35 N
Long 11. 15 E

Sunday Sept 10 Begins with light weather at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail ship head S by E

Lat 5. 50 N
Long 10. 50 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Sept 11

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack speak The Bark
Hope On at sundown took in some of
the light sails Ship on the Port tack
head WNW middle part went on the
Starboard tack Later part at daylight
made sail ship on the Star Port tack head
W by N engaged in ship duty

Lat 5.39 N
Long 10.37 E

Tuesday Sept 12

Begins with light wind
at sundown Ship had all sail out
on the Port tack head W by N middle part
the same Later part at daylight made all sail
Ship on the Port tack head W by N engaged
in ship duty

Lat 6.00 N

Wednesday Sept 13

Begins with light winds
Ship on the Starboard tack at Sundown still
on the Starboard tack head S by E
middle part had rainy weather ship
head the same Later part at daylight
had thick weather made some sail
engaged in ship duty

Lat 6.15 N

Thursday Sept 14

Long 9.46 E

Begins with light winds
Howard & Boat for plankfish did not get away
at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard
tack middle part had a back Later Port at daylight
made sail at 10 to the Eastward three Whale
ships in sight engaged Repairing the Main
Gale sail

Lat 6.25 N
Long 10.15 E

Remarks on board Bark. Kathleen

Sept Friday Sept 15

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in the Light sails Ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail went on the Port tack head W N W engaged in giving out water and another ship

Lat 6. 12 N
Long 11. 03 E

Saturday Sept 16

Begins with a fresh breeze Ship on the Starboard tack head S E at sundown took in the same of Light sails Ship head S E on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part made sail went on the Port tack head W N W engaged in Ship only

N O b

Sunday Sept 17

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in same of the Light sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part had the wind very light Later Part the weather was thick had some rain Ship on the Starboard tack

Lat 7. 10 N
Long 11. 26 E

Monday Sept 18

Begins with light winds at sundown took in the General Part bedding took in the Light sails Ship on the Port tack Middle Part on the Starboard tack head S E Later Part made sail Ship on the Port tack engaged in giving out small stores

Lat 7. 10 N
Long 11. 40 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Sept 19

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in the Light sails Middle Part Ship on the Port tack head of Star Part at daylight maid sail and went on the Starboard tack head & engaged in Ship duty.

Lat 7. 05 N
Long 11. 19 E

Wednesday Sept 20

Begins with a fine day at sundown took in the light sails Ship on the Starboard tack head & S. Middle Part had strong breeze Later Part at daylight maid sail had the wind light engaged in getting out water and other duty.

Lat 7. 20 N
Long 11. 35 E

Thursday Sept 21

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in the Light sails Ship on the Starboard tack head & S. Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight maid sail Ship on the Port tack engaged in Ship duty.

Lat 7. 43 N
Long 11. 17 E

Friday Sept 22

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head of Middle Part light wind Later Part at daylight maid sail had thick weather and light wind stood off to the Northward and Eastward engaged in Ship duty.

Lat 7. 35 N
Long 11. 03 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Sept 23

Begins with thick weather at sundown took in the light sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S. Middle Part on the Port tack had Iron breeze Later Part on the Port tack saw a great many Blackfish the head Mt W engaged in Ship duty

Lat 7. 10 4
Long 11. 14 E

Sunday Sept 24

Begins with cloudy weather stirring of to the Northward and Eastward at sundown took in the light sail Ship on the starboard tack head S Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail the weather Cloudy sun Blackfish in sight one Whale in sight

No Ob

Monday, Sept 25

Begins with light winds at sundown took in Sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S Middle Part had Calm weather Later Part made sail had a light breeze engaged in going out Reef

Lat 7. 35 4
Long 11. 46 E

Tuesday Sept 26

Begins with Calm weather at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head S Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail and stood on to the Northward huff Bark in sight had Blackfish

Lat 7. 10 5
Long 11. 25 E

Remarks on board Bark. Cathleen^{ms}
Wednesday Sept 27

Begins with fine weather
Spoke the Adeline Gibbs at look in sun
of the light sail ship on the Starboard
tack head S E Middle Part the same
Later Part at daylight went on the Port tack
head S W by S engaged in ship duty

Lat 7. 05
No Ob

Thursday Sept 28

Begins with fine wea
ther Saw Spinn Whales Board & Boat
in Company with the Adeline Gibbs
but did not get any Whales going to the
windward quick at Sundown the Boat got
onboard heard all sail on the Ship and
work to the windward Middle Part the
same Later Part at daylight ship on the
Starboard tack saw Humpbacks and
blackfis

No Ob

Friday Sept 29

Begins with Cloudy weather
Spoke the Bark President at sundown took
in the light sail ship on the Starboard
head S E Middle Part the same Later Part
made sail ship on the Port tack had W
engaged in getting out water

Lat. 7. 48 N
Long. 42 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Sept 29

Begins with a strong breeze at sundown took in the light sails Ship on the Starboard tack head S & Middle Part had the winds light Later Part made sail Ship head S & by S some hup back in sight engaged in ship duty

Lat 8. 02 S
Long 14 35 E

Sunday Oct 1

Begins with fine weather one whaler in sight at sundown took in the light sails Ship on the Starboard tack head S & Middle Part lay aback part of the time Later Part at daylight made sail had the wind very light

Lat 8. 10 S
Long 11. 13 E

Monday Oct 2

Begins with light weather Ship on the Port tack head W at sundown took in the light sails Middle Part had a strong breeze Later Part made sail at daylight engaged in ship duty

Lat 8. 20 S

Tuesday Oct 3

Begins with fine weather saw sperm whales Loard's boats & Boat struck about 5 o'clock was obliged to stop out all night with the whale Middle Part Ship was keeping some of the Boats Later Part at daylight the boats went to work and killed the whale brought the whale along side and cut him in two whales in sight

Lat 7. 53 S

2016
203

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Oct 4
Begins with fine weather
Look for Spinn Whales but no success the
Boat came on board at sundown Middle
Part started the works Ship on the Starboard
tack head I Later Part went on the Port tack
head N Wingaged in boiling and getting out
Buf W Ob

Thursday Oct 5
Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head I & saw
a large breack but did not make it out
ingaged in boiling at sundown did not take
in any sail Middle Part finned boiling
Later Part at daylight went on the Port tack
head N W by N ingaged in clearing up deack

Lat 8. 56 S
Long 16 47 E

Friday Oct 6
Begins with fine weather saw
a large school of Blackfis at sundown took
in sail ship head N W Middle Part went on
the Starboard tack head I & Later Part at daylight
mard sail Ship on the Port Tack ingaged in
ship duties

Lat 8. 34 S
Long 10. 31 E

Saturday Oct 7
Begins with fine weather speak
the George & Susan at sundown took in sail Ship on
Starboard tack head I & Middle Part the same Later
Part at daylight mard sail at and sturd of to the
Northward and Eastward ingaged in: doing down
Spinn oil

Lat 8. 35 S
Long 10. 08 E

Remarks on board Bark. *Cathleen*

Sunday Oct 8

Begins with fine weather
finished in storm at sundown took in
sail ship on the ~~starboard~~ Port tack head
W Middle Part spoke the George & Susan
reported seeing Whales maid sail and worked
to the windward Later Part ship on
the Port tack head W the George & Susan
in sight

Lat 8. 20 S
Long 9. 58 E

Monday Oct 9

Begins with fine weather
at sundown took in sail ship on the
starboard tack head S E by S Middle Part
the same Later Part at daylight maid sail
sail on the starboard tack head S E saw
a great many Blackfish engaged in ship duty

Lat 8. 39 S
Long 10. 13 E

Tuesday Oct 10

Begins with fine weather ship
on the starboard tack head W at sundown took
in sail and star of N W Middle Part the same
Later Part at daylight maid sail came to the wind
on the Port tack head N W wind light engaged
in ship duty

Lat 8. 29
Long 11. 43 E

Wednesday Oct 11

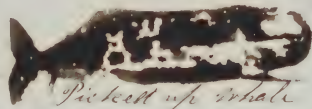
Begins with fine weather
wind very light at sundown took in sail ship on
the Port tack head W Middle Part lay a stock
Later Part at daylight maid sail and stood
off to the Northward saw a dead whale and
stood for him

Lat 7. 54 S

Remark on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Oct 12

Begins in cutting in finished in cutting in found no crabs in the whale commenced to cut in finished cutting Middle Part engaged in boiling Later Part maid sun sail Ship on the Harbor tack head Engaged boiling



Picked up whale

Lat 8. 05 N
Long 11. 05 E

Friday Oct 13

Begins with fine weather finished boiling at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head N by E Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight maid sail Ship on the Port tack head N by W engaged in Ship duty

Lat 8. 15 N
Long 10 21 E

Saturday Oct 14

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Port tack head at sundown took in sail head Ship E on the Harbor tack Middle Part at daylight maid sail Ship on the Port tack head N engaged in stowing down Spirit in oil the wind light

Lat 7. 50 N
Long 9. 32 E

Sunday

Oct 15

Begins with light weather finished stowing down at sundown took in sail Ship on the Harbor tack head N by E Middle Part the same Later Part had light winds Ship on the Harbor tack head E a great many hump backs in sight

Lat 7. 49 N
Long 10. 10 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Oct 16 Begins with Calm weather at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S. Middle Part the same Later Part made sail had a fresh breeze Ship on the Port tack head W by S engaged in Ship duty

Lat 8. 16 N
Long 16. 22 E

Tuesday Oct 17 Begins with fine weather Ship on the Port tack head W by S at sundown took in the Light sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S. E. Middle Part head S. W. Later Part at daylight made sail and went on the Port tack head W by S saw a whale once but was not sure that it was a sperm whale

Lat 8. 50 N
Long 9. 54 E

Wednesday Oct 18 Begins with fine weather ship on the Port tack wind light at sundown took in some sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S. E. by S. Middle Part had a crew Later Part made sail ship on the Port tack head W engaged in Ship duty plenty of humpbacks in sight

Lat 9. 05 N
Long 9. 32 E

Thursday Oct 19 Begins with Calm weather at sundown took in sail Layed aback on the Port tack head W. Middle Part calm Later Part at daylight made sun sail had Calm weather sent down the foretop sail and repaired it finished it and sent it up

Lat 8. 44 N
Long 9. 49 E

Remarks on board Bark. Kathleen

Friday Oct 20

Begins with light weather sent down the Main Sail and reefed it and bent it at sundown took in sail and layed aback on the starboard tack head S E. Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight maid sail and stid of S E had light winds engaged in repairing the fore jib

Lat 8. 24 N
Long 14. 18 E

Saturday Oct 21

Begins with a Calm at sundown took in sail and a light breeze layed aback on the Port tack head N. Middle Part head the same Later Part maid sail at daylight stid S E engaged in working ship out side

Lat 7. 40 N
Long 10. 11 E

Sunday Oct 22

Begins with fine weather ship on the Port tack head N W at sundown took in sail win on the Starboard tack head S. Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight maid sail ship on the starboard tack wind light

Lat 7. 55 N
Long 11. 07 E

Monday Oct 23

Begins with light weather Coard tow boats for Black Is but did not get em at sundown did not take in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S passed the Baker President Middle Part on the same tack Later Part went on the Port tack head N W engaged in giting out Pork

Lat 8. 30 N
Long 10 13 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Oct 24

Begins with fine weather ship on the Port tack head WNW at sundown went on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part head the same Later Part engaged in giding out water Ship on the Port tack wire Light

19 Ob

Wednesday Oct 25

Begins with light winds and Cloudy weather at sundown took in sail went on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part went on the Port tack Later Part at daylight made sail Ship on the Port tack head W by S strong breeze engaged in ship duty

Lat 8. 55 N
Long 9. 13 E

Thursday Oct 26

Begins with fine weather ship on the Port tack head W by S at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part head the same Later Part at daylight made sail ship on the Starboard tack head S E engaged in ship duty

Lat 9. 20 N
Long 10. 11 E

Friday Oct 27

Begins with fine weather saw a ship Whaling one point of the Starboard bow at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part on the Port tack head W Later Part at daylight made sail ship on the Starboard tack head S E engaged in ship duty

Lat 9. 42 N
Long 10. 22 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen
Saturday Oct 28

Begins with strong breeze
ship on the Starboard tack head S S E
at sundown took in the light sail ship on the Starboard
tack head the same Later Part at daylight maid
sail ship on the Port tack engaged in ship
Anty got out Bread

Lat 9. 57 N
Long 9. 53 E,

Sunday Oct 29

Begins with strong wind
ship on the Port tack head W N W shook
the Bark Bart Gosnold at sundown took in sail
ship on the Starboard tack head S E by S Midd
& Part the same Later Part at daylight
maid sail ship on the Port tack head W
N W saw a lone Whale a Nine O'clock A.M
board three boats in company with the Bark
Bart Gosnold

N. E

Monday Oct 30

Begins in still in chase
after the Whale chased until sundown
but no success took in sail at sundown
ship on the Starboard tack head S S E
Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight
maid sail ship on the Port tack head W N
W engaged in ship Anty

Lat 9. 50 N
Long 9. 05 E

Tuesday Oct 31

Begins with fine weather ship on
the Starboard tack head S E by S at sundown took in sail
ship on the Starboard tack head S S E Middle Part
the same Later Part at daylight maid sail light
winds in gaged in getting out water

Lat 10. 44 N
Long 8. 20 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday ~~Nov~~ Nov 1

Begins with fine weather with light winds Ship on the Port tack head W by W Middle Part the same Later Part made sail at daylight Ship on the Port tack head W by W engaged in ship duty

Thursday Nov 2

Lat 10. 02 N

Long 8. 19 E

Begins with fine weather with strong trade Ship on the Port tack head W by W at sundown the same Middle Part the same Later Part head W by W engaged in ship duty

Friday Nov 3

Lat 10. 22 N

Long 6. 16 E

Begins with strong trade Ship head W by S saw a Merchant Brig steering to the Northward at sundown had all sail on the Ship head W by S Middle Part had strong breeze took in some of the light sails Later Part made sail and took it again Strong trade engaged in ship duty

Saturday Nov 4

Lat 11. 20 N

Long 3. 46 E

Begins with strong trade Ship on the Port tack head W by S at sundown the same Middle Part the same Later Part took in some sail Ship on the Port tack head W engaged in ship duty

Lat 12. 30 N
Long 1. 50 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Nov 5

Begins with lighter weather
Ship head W all sail out at sundown the same
Middle Part the same Later Part had fresh breeze
Ship head W by S

Lat 13.30 S
Long .. 24 E

Monday Nov 6

Begins with squall weather
Strong W by S at Sundown Ship head W. Middle
Part the same Later Part had fresh winds
at times Strong W by S engaged in getting out
water

Lat 14.00 S
Long 1.46 W

Tuesday Nov 7

Begins with light winds
Ship head W by S at sundown ~~Ship~~ strong the
Middle Part had fresh breeze Later Part had it
squally Strong the same engaged in Ship duty

Lat 15.56 S
Long 3.29 W

Wednesday Nov 8

Begins with strong trades
Strong W N W at Sundown strong the same Middle
Part the the same Later Part at daylight saw
the Island of St Helena came to anchor about
10 A M in 25 fathoms of water Lays with 60 faths
of chain out at night had some light sent
Ensign Kile who departed at Cabenda Aug 22 returned
on board today Nov 8

Thursday Nov 9

Engaged in cleaning Ship and
Painting Boats and another duty at night had
some light sent

Remarks on board Bark ^{my} Pathfinder

Friday Nov 10

Engaged in painting and
other duty at night had ten lights out

Saturday Nov 11

Engaged in painting ship
and other duty. Night had ten lights
out

Sunday Nov 12

Sent one watch on liberty
the other watch onboard

Monday Nov 13

Engaged in painting and
other duty James White discharged

Tuesday Nov 14

Engaged in get sum cask
ready for water but the after hole

Wednesday Nov 15

Engaged in stow down
the provision in the after hole received from the
water Boat 2429 gals of water

Thursday Nov 16

Engaged in fitting cask for
water and other duty

Friday Nov 17

Engaged in work on the
rigging one watch on liberty received from the
water Boat 2059 gals of water

Remarks on Board Brk Kathales

Saturday Nov 18

Engaged in taking water and
wood received 2168 gal of water one m^{at} on liberty

Sunday Nov 19

One m^{at} on liberty

Monday Nov 20

At daylight sent the boat in for
the Libt. men and found by the return of boat
that William Low had deserted received same
secretly from shore

Tuesday Nov 21

At daylight sent all hands
and found that John Allin had deserted. In
the night at sun tin received orders from the
Capt to get under way got under way about
12 o'clock stood out on the Eastern tack
William ^{Low} deserted Mr Peter Eaton came on
board as second Mate

Wednesday Nov 22

At ~~daylight~~ stood in to Star harbor
had strong trade received orders from the
Capt to come in the next day at sundown
of shore John Allin deserted

Thursday Nov 23

At daylight stood in to harbor
but did not receive any orders went out
on the Eastern tack under double reef topsails

Friday Nov 24

At day high went on the Port tack
Ship head S. by W at sundown ~~stood in~~ ^{stood} in the bar N
by W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

~~Saturday~~ ~~Nov 25~~ ~~1855~~

^{Sanaga}
Saturday Nov 25

Went in to the harbor
sent a boat on shore the boat returned
received orders from the Capt to stop
out until Tuesday stood off shore
on the Eastern tack

Sunday Nov 26

At daylight the ship
was about 30 miles off from the Island
at sundown on the Eastern tack head
E by N

Monday Nov 27

At daylight went on
the Port tack stood to the Westward
at sundown stood to the Eastward
under short sail

Tuesday Nov 28

At daylight stood in to the
harbor about 4 P.M. The Capt came
on board made sail ship on the Star
board tack head E N E. Then that was shipped
Richard Knipe Cook
John Henry Bay

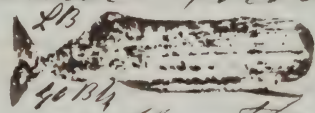
Wednesday Nov 29

Begins with fresh gales
Ship on the star board tack head E N E
middle part the sun Later part had
the trade stronger took in some of the
light sails

No 0.0

Remarks on Board Bark Kettleen

Thursday Nov 30



Begins with the wind
mor light. Saw a school of sperm Whales
about 4 PM. Hoard three boat the
S B struck and saved the whales
at dark took the Whales along
side Middle Part engaged giting ready
to cut Later Part at daylight commenced to
cut and finished cutting Ship on the
Port tack head S by W

Friday Dec 1

Lat 13. 16. S

Long 4. 45 W

Begins with fine weather
engaged in boiling at sundown Ship on
the Starboard tack head S by E Middle
Part the same Later Part had strong
trails still engaged in boiling Ship on the
Starboard tack head W by E

Lat 13. 45 S

Long 4. 30 E

Saturday Dec 2

Begins with fine weather
finished boiling at sundown Ship on the
Starboard tack head W by E with some
the light sails set Middle Part strong breeze
took in some of the light sails Later Part were
engaged in clearing up the bywork

Lat 13. 13 S

Sunday Dec 3

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head S by W
at sundown had all sail out Middle Part
had strong breeze took in some of the light
sails Later Part squally weather took in all the
light sails Ship on the Starboard tack head
S by W

No other

Remarks on board Bark Watlen

Monday Dec 4

Begins with the weather
mor present at sundown had all sail out
Middle Part the same Later Part fine weather
at day light commenced to stowdown Spinn
oil

Lat 9. 30 P
Long " 19 E

Tuesday Dec 5

Begins with fine weather
finish in stowing down engaged after in clearing
ship at sundown took in the light sails Ship on
the Starboard tack head E Middle Part the
same Later Part maid sail Ship head E
engaged in Ship duty

Lat 8. 30 P
Long 2. 15 E

Wednesday Dec 6

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head E & S
at sundown took in the light sails Ship on the
Starboard tack head E by S Middle Part the
same Later Part at daylight maid sail Ship
on the Starboard tack head E & S engaged
in Ship duty

Lat 8. 00, P
Long 3. 39, E

Thursday Dec 7

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head S E by E
at sundown took in the light sails Ship on the
starboard tack head S E Middle Part the same
Later Part at daylight maid sail engaged in
giving out Bux and other duty

Lat 8. 10, P
Long 4. 38 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Dec 8

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head S. E by E
at sundown took in the light sails
Middle Part head S. E Later Part at
day light made sail Ship head S
by E engaged in gill and a ~~new~~ new
fly gill

Lat 8. 29 N
Long 6. 21 E

Saturday Dec 9

Begins with fine
weather engaged in bending fly gill
at sundown took in the light sails
Ship on the Starboard tack head S. E
Middle Part the same Later
Part at day light made sail Ship
head S. E

Lat 9. 00 N
Long 7. 40 E

Sunday Dec 10

Begins with fine
weather saw one school of Blackfish
at sundown took in sail Ship on the Star
board tack head S. E Middle Part the
same Later Part at day light made sail
the main light

Lat 8. 29 N
Long 8. 45 E

Monday Dec 11

Begins with light weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head S. E by E
at sundown took in the light sails Ship
head S. E Middle Part the same Later Part
at daylight made sail engaged in repairing
the main sail and the gill

Lat 9. 50 N
Long 7 40 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen.

²² Tuesday Dec 12

Begins with fine weather. Speak the Adeline Gibbs at sundown took the Light sail ship on the starboard tack head S. E. Middle Part the same Later Part at day Light main sail strd off the northward and Eastward

Lat 9, 48 P
Long 6, 42 E

Wednesday Dec 13

Begins with very light weather ship stirring of to the Northward and Eastward at sundown took on sail come to the wind on the Port tack with the main yards aback. Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight main sail strd off to the NW. We saw some Black fish engaged in repairing the Main Fore sail

Lat 9, or 9
Long 6, 23 E.

~~Thursday~~ Dec 14

Begins with calm weather engaged in bending the Fore sail at sundown took on sail come to the wind on the Port tack Middle Part lay aback Later Part at daylight main sail strd off N, engaged in repairing an Old Boat got out some Pork

Lat 8, 10 P
Long 10, 12 E

Friday Dec 15

Begins with fine weather stirring N. N. E. at sundown come to the wind on the Port tack took on sail head on Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight main sail ship on the Port tack engaged in ship work

Lat 7, 40 P
Lat 9, 13 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen
Saturday Dec 14

Begins with fine weather
engaged in getting out a Gask of Beef
at sundown took in sail ship on the
Starboard tack head S S Middle Part
the same Later Part at daylight made
sail ran a veach about 7 o'clock made
it to be sperm whales coming & the
min. were quick board. 4 boats the WB
struck saved the whale!

Lat 7.30 N
Long 27 E

Sunday Dec 17

Begins in cutting in the whale
sunrise cutting and commenced to boil
spoke the Hope on at sundown took in
sail ship on the Starboard tack head S S
Middle Part engaged in boiling Later
Part at daylight made sail finer weather
boiling

Lat 8.05 N
Long 27 E

Monday Dec 18

Begins with a Calm
at sundown took in some of the light
sails ship on the Starboard tack
head S Middle Part the same later it
Calm Later Part at daylight made
sail spoke the Bark Charles Morgan

Lat 8.11 N
Lat 8.18 N

Tuesday Dec 19

Begins with fine weather at
sundown took in some sail ship on the Starboard
tack head S S Middle Part went on the
Port tack Later Part at daylight made
sail ship on the Port tack head N
engaged in ship duty

Lat 8.14 N
Long 27.33 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Dec 20

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail ship on the Port tack head W Middle Part went on the Starboard tack Later Port went on the Port tack for breaches promised to be in back in gaged in ship duty

Lat 8. 23 4
Long 9. 32 4

Thursday Dec 21

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part the same Later Port at daylight made sail ship on the Starboard tack head S E engaged in stowing down spinn Oil

Lat 8. 34 9
Long 10. 46 6

Friday Dec 22

Begins with fine weather finished in stowing down at sundown took in sail ship on the Port tack head W Middle Part the same Later Port at daylight made sail ship on the Port tack head W Middle Part engaged in ship duty

Lat 8. 45
Long 9. 10

Saturday Dec 23

Begins with fine weather ship on the Port tack head W at sundown went on the Starboard tack took in sail head S E Middle Part head the same Later Port at daylight made sail ship on the Starboard tack head S E engaged in giling water

Lat 9. 14 9
Long 8. 57 6

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Dec 24

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part went on the Port tack Later Part at day light made sail head at Calm

Lat 9. 15 N
Long 10. 21 E

Monday Dec 25

Begins with a fine breeze ship on the Starboard tack head S E at sundown went on the Port tack did not take in sail head Middle Part head the same Later Part ship head N E engaged in ship duty

Lat 9. 17 N
Long 9. 32 E

Tuesday Dec 26

Begins with light winds ship on the Port tack head N N W at sundown took in some of the light sails ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part layd aback on the Port tack at day light made sail ahead off to the Northward and Eastward

Lat 8. 40 N
Long 9. 22 E

Wednesday Dec 27

Begins with light winds at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part Layd aback Later Part stird off S N E Plenty of Blackfish in sight engaged in ship duty Light Light winds

Lat 8 35 N
Long 9. 51 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Dec 28

Begins with the light wind
Load for Blackfish The W Boat got on
at sundown took in sail spoke the
Charles W Morgan Middle Part laid
aback on the Starboard tack Head S E
Later Part at daylight made sail stood
N E engaged in hauling Black fish

Lat 9, 07 N
Long 11, 14 E

Friday Dec 29

Begins with light weather
at sundown took in sail Ship on the
~~Starboard~~ Tack head N E W Middle Part
the same Later Part at daylight made sail
ship on the Port tack head Wingaged in
giting out Pork Berad and Water

Lat 8, 45 N
Long 8, 47 E

Saturday Dec 30

Begins with fine weather
and a fine breeze at sundown took in
sail Ship on the Starboard tack head
S E Middle Part the same Later Part
at daylight made sail Ship head S E
on the starboard tack engaged in clearing
Ship

Lat 8, 30 N
Long 11, 08 E

Sunday Dec 31

Begins with fine weather
at sundown took in some light sails Ship
on the Starboard tack head S E Middle
Part the same Later Part at daylight
made sail Ship on the Port tack
head N W by W

Lat 8, 45 N
Long 10, 23 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen
1877

Monday Jan 1 Begins with fine
weather at sundown took in some
sail shrook the Adeline Gibb. Ship
on the Starboard tack head S by E
Middle Part head NW on the Port
tack Later Part maid sail had
Eight winds engaged in ship duty

Tuesday Jan 2 Lat 8. 44 N
Long 90. 04 E
Begins with light
weather at sundown took in some sail
ship on the Starboard tack head S E
by S Middle Part head S Later Part
at daylight maid sail went on the
Port tack head NW engaged in
Ship duty

Wednesday Jan 3 Lat 8. 56 N
Long 9. 40 E
Begins with fine
weather at sundown took in sail Ship on
the Starboard tack head S E by S Middle
Part the same Later Part at daylight
maid sail went on the Port tack
engaged in Ship duty

Thursday Jan 4 Lat 9. 16 N
Long 9. 36 E
Begins with fine
weather spoke the General Scott and
Bark Hope On Ship at sundown had all
sail out on the Port tack head W by N
Middle Part the same Later Part at
daylight had all out engaged in Ship
duty

Lat, 9. 24 N
Long, 8. 32 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Jan 5

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack head W by S
at sundown went on the Starboard tack
head S by E middle Part the same
Later Part at daylight made sail
head S by E engaged in getting out water
and a New Spanker

Lat 9. 40 S
Long 9. 12 E

Saturday Jan 6

Begins with cloudy
weather at Sundown took in some
sail Ship on the Starboard tack head
S by E Middle Part the same Later
Part made sail Ship on the Starboard
tack head S by E light wind engaged
in ship duty

Lat 10. 12 S
Long 10. 31 E

Sunday Jan 7

Begins with cloudy
weather Ship head S by W on the
Starboard tack at sundown took in some
sail Middle Part the same Later Part at
daylight made sail ship on the Port tack
head W. Calm weather

Lat 10. 30 S
Long 11. 17 E

Monday Jan 8

Begins with a Calm
at sundown took in some sail ship on
the Port tack head W by W Middle Part
on the Starboard tack head S by E
Later Part at daylight made sail had light
wind which during P.M. was used in repairing
fore top sail

Lat 10. 20 S
Long 11. 17 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Jan 9

Begins with a fine breeze strong N.E. at sundown come to the wind on the Port tack head N.W. Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail head light weather engaged in ship duty

Lat 9. 46 N
Long 6. 25 E

Wednesday Jan 10

Begins with fine weather ship on the Port tack head N. at sundown spoke the Adeline Gibbs Middle Part the ship was on the starboard Tack about Later Part at daylight made sail starboard the wind light engaged in getting out water

Lat 9. 08 N
Long 9. 57 E

Thursday Jan 11

Begins with light wind strong N. at sundown took sail ship on the Port tack about Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail and stood off to the Northward engaged in ship duty

Lat 8. 20 N
Long 9. 37 E

Friday Jan 12

Begins with fine weather strong to the Northward at sundown took in sail come to the wind on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail and stood off to the Northward engaged in ship duty

Lat 7. 39 N
Long 8. 46 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Jan 13

Begins with light weather steering to N & at sundown took in sail come to the wind on the Starboard Tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail and stood off to the Northward. engaged in getting out ~~water~~ Ports

Sunday Jan 14

Lat 7. 00. S
Long 9. 44. E

Begins with fine weather steering off to the Northward. Caught three Blunts for Black fish. A Boat got one at sundown took in same sail ship on the wind on the Port Tack head W. Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail ship on the Starboard Tack head W

Lat 7. 00. S
Long 8. 29. E

Monday Jan 15

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Port Tack head W by 1 at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port Tack head W Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail Ship on the Port Tack head W commenced to boil out a Black fish

Lat 7. 07. S
Long 7. 04. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Jan 16

Begins with fine weather ship on the Port tack at sundown took in some sail ship on the Starboard tack head S. Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail ship on the Starboard tack head S. by S engaged in piling out water

Lat 7. 20. N
Long 7. 28. E

Wednesday Jan 17

Begins with light weather at sundown had it calm Middle Part the same Later Part at day light had a breeze ship head S. by S engaged in painting ship inside

Lat 7. 45. N
Long 8. 01. E

Thursday Jan 18

Begins with fine weather light winds at sundown took ship on the Starboard tack head S. Middle Part the same Later Part had the winds light ship on the Starboard tack head S. engaged in painting

Lat 7. 38. N
Long 7. 03. E

Friday Jan 19

Begins with fine weather ship on the wind on the Starboard tack at sundown the same head S. by S Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Port tack head N. by S engaged in ship duty

No obs

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Jan 20

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Port tack head W by S at sundown the same wind light breeze Part the same Later Port had a fresh breeze went on the Starboard tack engaged in ship duty

Lat 8.43.0
Long 9.14.0

Sunday Jan 21

Begins with fine weather light wind at sundown Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Port at daylight had a fine breeze Ship head S by E

Lat 9.04.0
Long 9.51.0

Monday Jan 22

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E at sundown took went on the Port tack head W by S Middle Part the same Later Port went on the Starboard tack head S by E engaged in getting out water Bree and Bree

Lat 9.32.0
Long 9.25.0

Tuesday Jan 23

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Port tack head W by S at sundown the same wind Part light breeze Later Port went on the Starboard tack head S by E engaged in ship duty

Lat 9.50.0
Long 10.17.0

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Jan 24

Begins with a strong breeze ship on the Starboard tack head S by E at sundown took in Sail ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part went on the Port tack. Later Part at day light made sail went on the Port tack. engaged in bending a New-Jib and other duty

Lat 10. 08. N
Long 7. 51. E

Thursday Jan 25

Begins with fine weather ship on the Starboard tack head S by E at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part went on the Port tack. Later Part at day light made sail ship on the Port tack head W engaged in ship duty

Lat 10. 30. N
Long 7. 38. E

Friday Jan 26

Begins with fine weather ship on the Starboard tack head W by E at sundown the same Middle Part went on the Port tack head W Later Part on the Port tack head W by E engaged in ship duty

Lat 11. 06. N
Long 7. 17. E

Saturday Jan 27

Begins with fine weather ship on the Port tack head W at sundown the same Middle Part head W Later Part from breeze ship head W on the Port tack engaged in ship duty

Lat 11. 44. N
Long 7. 50. E

Remarks on board Bk Kathleen

Sunday Jan 28

Begins with fair
Trade Ship on the Port tack head
W by W at sundown the same Middle Part
the same Later Port tack light head W
on the Port tack Irish Trade

Lat 11. 54 S
Long 6. 19 E

Monday Jan 29

Begins with fair
Trade ship on the Port tack head W
at sundown the same Middle Part had strong
Trade Took in some of the light sails Later
Port had the Trade strong Ship on the
Port tack head W by W engaged in ship
duty

Lat 12. 56 S
Long 4. 30 E

Tuesday Jan 30

Begins with strong Trade
Ship on the Port tack head W by W
at sundown the same Middle Part
head W Later Port head the wind
more moderate engaged in getting out
a new Top sail

Lat 13. 52 S
Long 3. 39 E

Wednesday Jan 31

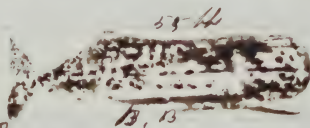
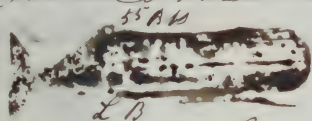
Begins with fine
weather Bent a new Main Top
sail at sundown took in some of the
Light sail Ship on the Port tack head
W by W Middle Part the same
at daylight made sail Ship on the
Port tack head W by W engaged in
reparing the Old main Top sail

Lat 15. 00 S
Long 2. 18 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Feb 1

Begins with fine weather saw sperm Whales about 4 miles off the weather bow Coasted these Boats the L. B. and B. Boat got one each Middle Part engaged in getting ready to cut Later Part at day light commenced to Cut



Lat 15.00 N
Long 2.00 E

Friday Feb 2

Begins in finishing up the cutting and starting a school. Middle Part ship on the Port tack head N. W. Later Part Lat head the same and went on the Starboard tack

Lat. 15.14 N
Long 1.38 E

Saturday Feb 3

Begins with fine weather engaged in boring and cutting a lot of water at sundown engaged in boring Middle Part the same Later Part finished boring head the trials very strong

No Ob.

Sunday Feb 4

Begins with strong trials engaged in clearing up the deck at sundown ship on the Starboard tack head E Middle Part the same Later Part at day light saw a school of sperm whales Coasted these Boats the Whale going quick to the windward did not get even



No Ob.

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Feb 5

Begins with strong
trails Ship under double reef to sails
at sundown went on the Starboard
tack Ship under short sail head
E by S Middle Part the same
Later Part at comences to stow down
Spinn oil had strong trails

Lat 15. 15 N
Long 1. 33 E

Tuesday Feb 6

Begins ^{with} very strong
trails engaged in stowing down at
sundown finished the After Gale
ship on the Starboard tack head
E by N Middle Part the same Later Part
at daylight comenced to get ready to put
the rest of the oil in the main hatch

Lat 14. 33 N
Long 1. 52 E

Wednesday Feb 7

Begins with strong trails
ship on the Port tack head S W
under double reef to sails at sundown
took in some sail Ship on the Port tack
head S W Later Part engaged in setting up
the main rigging and tiding ship
Ship

Lat 15. 05 N
Long 1 40 E

Thursday Feb 8

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head E by S
at sundown double reefed the the
top sails Ship on the Starboard tack
head E by S Middle Part the same Later
Part at daylight made sail ship on the
Port tack head S W engaged in repairing the
main sail

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Feb 9

Begins with fine weather engaged in getting a new top & sail and bending it at sundown took in sail ship on the Port tack head ~~W~~ Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail saw two large sperm whales no success whales going to the windward



Lat 15.00 N
Long 1.52 E

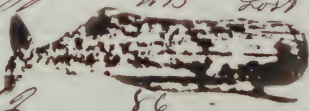
Saturday Feb 10

Begins with fine weather saw the Hadden Gibbs to the windward whaling at sundown down took in some sail ship working to the windward Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made some sail engaged in ship duty

Lat 15.26 N
Long 2.07 E

Sunday Feb 11

Begins with fine weather ship working to the windward at sundown spoke the Hadden Gibbs boat in sail ship on the Port tack head ~~W~~ Middle Part the same Later Part strong breeze and squally weather stood off to the Northward and Eastward



Lat 15.20 N
Long 2.15 E

Monday Feb 12

Begins with the weather more pleasant at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head ~~W~~ Middle Part the same Later Part at light went on the Port tack saw a lone whale close to the ship leeward the boat for him the W Boat struck saved the whale

Lat 15.12 N
Long 2.06 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen
Tuesday Feb 13

Begins in whaling engaged in taking a Whale along side about 4 o'clock commenced to cut at sundown made fast all for the night Middle Part engaged in gutting the try works Clear Later Part commenced again at daylight got the head off and the chine that was in the head parted and left the head

Lat, 15, 56 S
Long, 10, 40 E

Wednesday Feb 14

Begins in finishing the bodies commenced to boil at sundown the ship on the Port tack head S W Middle Part on the Starboard tack head E Later Part still engaged in boiling

Lat 15, 25 S
Long 1, 10 E

Thursday Feb 15

Engaged in boiling and gutting out Cask at sundown Ship on the Starboard tack under short sail Middle Part boiling Later Part finished boiling and commenced to clear up deck

Lat 15, 13 S
Long 1, 41 E

Friday Feb 16

Begins with pleasant weather Ship on the Starboard tack head S W at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head S W Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight the Ship went on the Starboard tack commenced to stow down sperm oil

10 Gals

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Feb 17

Begins with fine
ingaged in stowing down Spinnell
at sundown Took in Sail spoke
the Breeze with rolling ship on the Harbor
tack head S.W. Middle Part had strong
breeze ship on the Port tack Later Part
at daylight made sail fine had stowing
down

Lat. 14.36.0
Long 1.22.0

Sunday Feb 18

Begins with fine weather
Ship on Harbor tack head S
at sundown Took in sail Ship on
the Port tack head S.W. Middle Part
the same Later Part at daylight stid off
N.W.

Monday Feb 18

Lat 15.30.0
Long 00.25.0

Begins with fine weather
Ship stid off to the N.W. at sundown
Took in sail come to on the Port tack
Middle Part the same Later Part
at daylight made sail stid off N.W.
ingaged in Ship duty

Lat 15.30.0
Long 1.05.0

Tuesday Feb 20

Begins with fine weather
Strong N.W. at sundown did not
take in sail Middle Part the same
Later Part the same ingaged in Ship duty

Lat 15.30.0
Long 3.20.0

Remarks on Board Bark Mulken

Wednesday Feb 21

Begins with fine weather driving W by N by N. Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight saw the land at St Helena light a and spoke the Bark George & Insom

Thursday Feb 22

Begins with fine weather come to off the Harbor of James town the Boat came went on shore, at sundown the Boat come back and the Ship went on the Port tack Middle Part stood in shore Later Part in the harbor at daylight sent a boat on shore

Friday Feb 23

Begins with fine weather still driving E and on on Middle Part on the Starboard tack head E Later Part on the in shore tack and at 10 o'clock saw a school of killers

Saturday Feb 24

Begins with fine weather still of and on the Island Middle Part ~~the~~ Ship on the Starboard tack Later Part stood in to the Island sent a boat in and stoof shore

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Feb 25

Begins with fine weather the Capt and ^{wife} come on board and sundown the was on the off shore tack head E under short sail Middle Part the same Later Part made more sail Ship head ENE

Lat 15. 12. S
Long 4. 26. W

Monday Feb 26

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head E by N at sundown the same Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Port tack head N it increased in getting out water and was repairing sails

Lat 14. 32. S
Long 4. 00. W

Tuesday Feb 27

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Port tack head N W at sundown on the Starboard tack head E by N the wind light Later Part wind light Ship head E by N had all sail out engaged in repairing top sail

Lat 14. 10. S
Long. 3. 38. W

Wednesday Feb 28

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head E by N at sundown Middle Part the same Later Part head E, NE, engaged in repairing top sail wind light

Lat 13. 00. S
Long 2. 43. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Mar 1 Begins in smooth
fine weather engaged in sending
some old sails ^{down} and sundown
ship head ~~E by N~~ ^{on the} Starboard
tack middle part the same Later
went on the Port tack head by
W engaged in Ship duty
Lat 12. 42. S
Long 2. 15. W

Friday Mar 2 Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack head S by W
at sundown head E by N on the
Starboard tack middle part head
E Later part the same engaged in
Ship duty
Lat 12. 32. S
Long 1. 07. W

Saturday Mar 3 Begins with fine
weather head E by N at sundown
the same middle part head E by N
Later part head E by W engaged in getting
out water
Lat 11. 30. S
Long 0. 16. E

Sunday Mar 4 Begins with fine
weather Ship on the Starboard tack
head E at sundown the same middle
part head E by N Later part head
E by E fine weather
Lat 10. 40. S
Long 1. 05. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Mar 5

Becomes with fine weather Ship on Starboard tack head S by E at sundown went on the Port tack head S W by W Middle Part had strong breeze double reefed the Fore topsail Later Part had the winds more light and made no sail engaged in getting out some

Tuesday Mar 6

Lat 11. 22. N
Long 1. 17. E

Becomes with pleasant weather Ship on the Port tack head N by W at sundown the same Middle Part the same Later Part head S engaged in Ship duty

Wednesday Mar 7

Lat 12. 45. N
Long 14. E

Becomes with fine weather Ship on the Port tack head S W by S at sundown the same Middle Part the same Later Part head S by W engaged in repairing the gaff top sail

Thursday Mar 8

Lat 14. 28. N
Long 44. W

Becomes with fresh trade winds Ship on the Port tack head S W by S at sundown went on the Starboard tack head E by N Middle Part took in some of the light sails Later Part had strong trade winds double reefed the topsails engaged in getting out water

Lat 14. 26. N
Long 60. 00

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Mar 9

Begins with the weather
mor. pleasant maid sail as it moderates
at sund I put on the Starboard tack
head E. with some of the light sails
out Middle Part head the same
Later Part head the tacks strong
engaged in ship duty

Lat 13.20 S
Long 00 48 W

Saturday Mar 10

Begins with
strong Eads ship on the Port
tack head I put on the Starboard
the same Middle Part head I put
Later Part head the tacks stronger
double reefed the topsails ship on the
Port tack head I put

Lat 15.00 S
Long 00, 06 W

Sunday Mar 11

Begins with strong
tacks ship on the Port tack
head I put on the Starboard
under double reefed topsails Middle
Part the same Later Part maid mor sail
on the Port tack head I put

Lat 16.10 S
Long 00, 34 W

Monday Mar 12

Begins with fine
weather ship on the Port tack head
I put at sundown went on the Starboard
tack head I Middle Part maid mor
sail Later Part head the winds mor
higher maid all sail engaged in ship duty

Lat 15.50 S
Long 00, 20 S

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Mar 13

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head E with the all sail At sundown the same Middle Part head E by N Later Part head E had the winds strong had all the light sail in

Lat 15.00.0
Long 1.41.0

Wednesday Mar 14

Begins with the trade strong Ship on the Starboard tack sprake the George & Susan At sundown Ship on the Starboard tack under short sail Middle Part on the Port tack head N Later Part maid sail Ship on the Port tack head N by E engaged in getting out water

Lat 15.18.0
Long 1.12.0

Thursday Mar 15

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Port tack head W by N At sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head E by E Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight maid sail Ship on the Starboard tack head E by E engaged in Ship duty

Lat 14.35.0
Long 2.09.0

Friday Mar 16

Begins in the fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head E by E At sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head W by N Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight maid sail Ship on the Port tack head W by N increased in Ship duty

Lat 15.14.0
Long 1.58.0

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Mar 17

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack head W by S
at sundown took in sail Ship on the
Starboard tack head S by E Middle
Port the same Later Port at daylight
made sail ship on the Port tack head
W by S

Lat. 15. 26. S
Long. 1, 50. E

Sunday Mar 18

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack head W by S
Saw a School of sperm Whales at 3
Conard three boat the W Boat struck
the Bow B struck the same whale the
W B drew and the ^{whale} went to the windward
being on till dark and cut the Boats got
aboard about 9 o'clock Ship went on the Port
Port tack Middle Port went on the Starboard
tack head S by E Later Port had it calm

Lat. 15. 45. S
Long. 1, 23. E

Monday Mar 19

Begins with light
winds Sward off N by E by E at sundown
took in the Light sail Ship on the Starboard
tack head S by E Middle Port had it squally
Later Port at daylight made sail and
Sward off to N by N and Eastward
head the wind out from the West
ward engaged in giting and water

Lat 15. 26. S
Long 1. 47. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

nd
Tuesday Mar 20

Begins with Cloudy weather wind out from the Northward and Eastward at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S by Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail Ship on the Port tack head E by N

Lat. 15. 30. S
Long. 1. 20. E

Wednesday Mar 21

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Port tack head E by N at sundown took in sail Ship head head S on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail Ship on the Starboard tack head N N W engaged in gilly and water and Riggby Cash

Lat 15. 26 E
Long 1. 43 E

th
Thursday Mar 22

Begins with light winds at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head N N W Middle Part Calm Later Part Calm weather engaged in repairing the foretop Eail

Lat 15. 22. S
Long 1. 37. E

th
Friday Mar 23

Begins with a Calm at sundown had the winds light Ship on the Starboard tack head E Middle Part Calm Later Part at daylight made sail Ship on the Starboard tack head N E had the wind light

Lat 14. 44 S
Long 1. 43 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Mar 24

Begins with the ^{very} light ship on the Port tack head S W at sundown the same took in some sail Middle Part had light winds Later Part had Calm weather in gaged in getting out a Cask of Pork

Lat 15. 12 P
Long 1. 19 E

Sunday Mar 25

Begins with Calm weather at sundown had a light breeze ship on the Starboard tack head N E Middle Part head S E Later Part at daylight made sail ship on the Starboard tack head E. S. E had a fine breeze

No Ob

Monday Mar 26

Begins with fine weather ship on the Starboard tack head E S E at sundown took in sail and went on the Port tack head S W by Middle Part had strong winds Later Part had the brails strong ship on the Port tack head S W by W under double Reef top sails

Lat 15. 36 P
Long 2 or E

Tuesday Mar 27

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail ship on the Port tack head W N W Middle Part the same Later Part had the brails strong ship under double Reef top sails Ship W N W in gaged in getting out water

Lat 15. 08 P
Long 95 E

Remarks on board Bark. Kathleen

Wednesday Mar 28

Begins with strong
trade strong WNW at sundown the
same under double Reef top sails come
to on the wind on the Port tack Middle
Part on the Port tack head S W
Strong trade Late Part at light
star of WNW Ship under double Reef
top sail

Lat. 16. 25. S
Long. 1. 13. W

Thursday Mar 29

Begins with strong Trade
Strong N W by W at sundown the same
Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight
had the winds as strong as before menched
Star WNW engaged in Ship duty

Lat 16. 00 S
Long 3. 51. W

Friday Mar 30

Begins with finer weather
Strong WNW at sundown the same Middle
Part saw the land come on the Port tack
at daylight star off to the Northward
at 9 PM come to anchor in 25 fathoms
of water at James Town St. Helena

Saturday Mar 31

Engaged in mashing
Ship and getting up Tackles and
other duty

Remarks on board Park Kettle.

Sunday April 1 Not engaged in work
let some of the men go on shore

Monday April 2
engaged in getting
out oil and other duty

Tuesday April 3 Discharged 100 Bbl
of sperm oil engaged in getting out
more from the Kettle

Wednesday April 4
engaged in braking
out oil discharged 156 Bbl

Thursday April 5
engaged in braking
out oil discharged 68 Bbl

Friday April 6
engaged in braking out
oil discharged 70 Bbl

Saturday April 7
engaged in sawing back in
the ground near and other duty

Sunday April 8
One watch on duty
doing no work

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Monday April 9
Engaged in discharging
the last of the oil

Tuesday April 10
Engaged in stowing off
the Heli and stowing up Cask

Wednesday April 11
Engaged in stowing up Shooks
and other duties

Thursday April 12
Engaged in this duty
stowing water

Friday April 13
Engaged in taking water
gave one watch liberty

Saturday April 14
Engaged in clearing ship and
giving liberty James Whitney deserted

Sunday April 15
Gave one watch liberty
James Whitney deserted Discharged Mr
Petter Colone

Monday April 16
Engaged in sending
down the fore top mast
Repaired on board by the Police Mr
Pettick refused to do duty

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen
Tuesday April 17

Engaged in sending up
the Fore top mast and top Mast and
other spars. Mr Rodick come on duty

Wednesday April 18

Engaged in sending
up the Fore top sail and other sails
Ship James Brown Edward Mistlebin
and Harry Gurney

Thursday April 19

Engaged in getting ready for
sea took in some fresh water got under way
about 4 P.M. went out on the Starboard-
ack left the Capt on shore

Friday April 20

Begins with fine weather
Laying off and on the Islands

Saturday April 21

Went in to the harbor
sent a boat in had 5 men to run had
order to go out and stop till Monday
Ben Phureta Toby Lero Departed

Sunday April 22

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack head E N E

Ben Phureta Toby Lero Departed

Remark on board Bark Kuthleen

Monday April 23

Begins with fine weather stays in the harbor took the Capt on board, made all sail and stood off. NW at sundown the same

No Ob

Tuesday April 24

Begins with fine weather engaged in g'd and Reef and on the duty string NW W

Lat 14. 25. P
Long 7. 22. W

Wednesday April 25

Begins with fine weather Ship Steady NW W engaged in ship duty at sundown string the same Middle Part in some Later Part engaged in taking up some work and on the duty

Lat 13. 18. P

Thursday April 26

Long 9. 31. W

Begins with fine weather Ship Steady NW W engaged in bending a Old St. Middle Part had the Trunks Trunk string the same Later Part engaged in giting out work and on the duty

Lat 11. 06. P
Long 11. 19. W

Friday April 27

Begins with thick weather hard Gish string NW W Middle Part stood the same Later Part took in some sail there. The same engaged in Ship duty

Lat 8. 50. P
Long 12. 38. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen.

Saturday April 28

Begins with fresh
breeze steering N by W at sundown
Ship under ~~at~~ top sail Middle
Part steering the same Later Part
saw the Island of Ascension passed it
about 35 miles off

Lat 7. 10 S
Long 14. 10 W

Sunday April 29

Begins with fine
weather Ship under full sail Steady
N by W engaged bending the Main Sail
Middle Part steering the same Later Part
had it squally and rain

Lat 5. 05 S
Long 15. 48 W

Monday April 30

Begins with fine
weather Ship Steady N by W at sundown
saw the Main Sail Middle Part steering
the same Later Part steady the same
had the wind quite fresh in gage
in Ship duty

Lat 3. 20 S
Long 17. 30 W

Tuesday May 1

Begins with fine
weather Ship Steady N Middle Part
steering the same Later Part had the wind
light steering the same engaged in
Ship duty

Lat 1. 15 S
Long 18. 29 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday May 2 Begins with light wind ship steering N. Middle Part begins the same Later Part steering the same engaged in getting out water Put some other decks filling cask with salt water

Lat 00. 15. N
Long 19. 18. W

Thursday May 3 Begins with light wind ship steering N. Middle Part had rain squalls and changeable winds Later Part had the wind out from the N ship steering N engaged in ship duty

Lat 1. 34 N
Long 19. 48. W

Friday May 4 Begins with cloudy weather had rain squalls engaged in Belaying topsails got out Belay steering N by E Middle Part light winds and squally weather Later Part the weather clear steering N by E engaged in ship duty

No. Ob

Saturday May 5 Begins with squally weather had changeable winds at sundown had the ^{wind} from the Southward Middle Part had it squally Later Part had rainy weather ship steering N by E ~~and~~

Lat 4. 02 North
Long 20. 10 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday May 6 Begins with light winds Ship steering N by E Middle Part had it calm Late Part had it calm

Monday 7 Begins with squally weather had the wind out from the Northward and Eastward Ship head at sundown Middle Part steering N by E Later Part had the wind more to Northward Ship head N W engaged in giving out meat

Tuesday May 8 Begins with light wind at sundown had it squally had the wind from Southward Ship steering N W E Middle Part had Calm Later Part the same

Wednesday May 9 Begins with calm weather had a new Main Top Sail Middle Part had the wind light from the N E Later Part had the wind the same Ship on the Starboard tack head N W engaged in giving out meat

Lat 7. 27. N
Long 22. 09. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday May 10 Begins with strong
N E. trade Ship head NW with
all sail out. Middle Part the same
Later Part had the wind about the same
engaged in repairing main top & sail

Friday May 11 Lat 8. 12. N
Long 24. 37. W
Begins with fine weather
Ship head N N W on the Starboard tack
Middle Part the same Later Part
had the wind nor strong took in
some of the light sail engaged in
putting up new fenned Ketching.

Saturday May 12 Lat. 9. 35. N
Long 26. 08. W
Begins with thick
weather wind nor light ship at
sundown has all sail out head NW
Middle Part the same Later Part had
the wind and the weather the same

Sunday May 13 Lat 11. 25. N
Long 27. 34. W
Begins with fresh
trade Ship head N N W Middle Part
had strong winds ship ~~at~~ under
top sails head N by W Later Part
the wind the same saw Black fish

Lat. 13. 25. N
Long. 29. 25. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday May 14

Begins with the
trails strong Ship ~~had~~ head N by W
1/2 W at sundown Ship had top
sails out Middle Part strong winds
head N. Later Part head the same
main sail engaged in getting out
water and masted

Lat 15.35, N
Long 30.53, W

Tuesday May 15

Begins with the
trails strong took in some sail
as a main sail Ship head N
Middle Part strong began took in some
sail head N Later Part head the
same engaged in bending for
main same sail

Lat 18.08 N
Long 31.50 W

Wednesday May 16

Begins with fine
weather Ship head N by W with all
sails out Middle Part had the winds
the same Later Ship head N by W
head The wind now light engaged
in bending Main Spruce

Lat 20.45, N
Long 33.47 W

Thursday May 17

Begins with light
winds Ship head N Middle Part
the same Later Part had the same light
saw two Merchant Ship bound W
engaged in Ship duty

Lat 22.55, N
Long 34.49 W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Friday May 18

Begins with fine light weather Three Merchant Ships in sight bound South. Middle Part had the from the Eastward Ship on the Starboard tack Steering N E Later Part Calms and light winds engaged in Repairing the Main Sail

Lat 24. 20. N
Long 35. 44 W

Saturday May 19

Begins with light winds Ship at sundown NW by E Middle Part had the winds light Later Part Calm weather engaged in stowing water board two boats for Black Ash but ^{no} success

Lat 25. 12. N
Long 36. 06. W

Sunday May 20

Begins with light winds Ship on the starboard tack head NW by E Middle Part the same Later Part had the from Southward and Eastward Steering N E by N winds light saw some ships bound South

Lat 26. 52. N
Long 35. 44. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday May 26 Begins with light winds ship steering N^o by N with all sail out Middle Part had the winds from the S^oW Later Part had the wind the same steering N^o by N in gear in getting out water and repairing the fore top sail

Lat 29.00 N
Long 33.44 W

Tuesday May 27 Begins with light S^oW winds steering N^o by N Middle Part the same Later Part had some rain winds light ship steering N^o by N in gear in ship duty one Merchant Ship in sight steering to the N^o

Lat
Long

Wednesday May 28 Begins with light S^oW wind thick weather ship steering N^o by N Middle Part the same Later Part the wind more out from the Westward in gear in ship duty

Lat 31.55 N
Long 34 45 W

Thursday May 29 Begins with fine light winds from the S^oW Saw a school of Fin Whales at 2.36 Pm Toward at 2.45 Pm Struck 2.45 Pm Along side 5.30 Pm the La Boat struck the whale took all the Line the La Boat bent or saved the whale Middle Part in gear in entry and fished Later Part getting ready to bail

Lat 32.20 N
Long 34 08 W

Remarks on board Bark *Enthlen*

Friday May 25

Begins in boiling Ship
Stem A N E fine light weather Middle
Part engaged in boiling Later Part engaged
in boiling and other duty

Lat 33.20 N
Long 34.24 W

Saturday May 26

Begins with light
weather finished boiling and cleared
up the deck Ship Steering N E by E
Middle Part the same Later Part
calm weather engaged in ship duty

Lat 33.38 N
Long 34.53 W

Sunday May 27

Begins with light weather
Ship Steering N E Jan some Killers
Middle Part had light West by winds
Later Part had rain and high air.
Ship Steering N E by E

Lat 34.42 N
Long 33.11 W

Monday May 28

Begins with thick
weather and a fine breeze from the
Westward Ship Steering N E by E Middle Part
had the wind more stronger took in some sail
Later Part commenced to stow down, Steering
N by E was obliged to lay to having heavy
weather come to on the Starboard tack
head N by E thick rising weather wind
from the S W

Lat 34.20 N
Long 31.34 W

Remarks on Board Bark Nathan

Tuesday May 28

Begins with heavy weather
finished stowing down men & so. The Port
tack stood off N by E at sundown the wind
was well to ~~west~~ the Westward. Middle
Port wind increased was obliged to take
in sail. Later Port more moderate main
sail.

Wednesday May 29

Begins with strong
West wind Ship bleary & Land
Clear at 5 P.M. at sundown Light to
wind on the Starboard tack head to
blowing a half a gail Ship under close
reefed topsails Lane baring & come to
anchor at 12 o'clock in 20 fathoms of
water and the Ship was put in Quarantine

Thursday May 30

Engaged in washing Ship
and outers duty concerning the Ship

Friday ~~May~~ June 1

Engaged in sutting
in the Fore Barging and outers duty
Three nights ~~at~~ the Port Anchor
had inland strong Westley winds

Saturday June 2

Engaged in taken the
Port Anchor and outers duty Rain all
day at night Clear off and the wind
come and from the N W

Remark on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday June 3^d Fine weather Wind from
the N.W. ~~Work~~ work going on

Monday June 4th Engaged in working in
the hold stowing Salt water and getting
out Fresh water Was released from Quarantine
the Capt took his wife on shore Received
some wood from Shore

Tuesday June 5th Engaged in clearing Ship
and other duty Received orders to go
out with the Ship for a week get under
way about 3 P.M. ~~Left~~ ^{Left} out where the
Passage to Eastward at sundown Ship was
under full sail wind S.W. Ship on the
Port tack head N by W

Wednesday June 6th Begins with fine weather
at day light Steered off to the Eastward
Ship under short sail at sundown
Ship under short sail, luffed to off the
Island of Therceira under light

Thursday June 7th Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack head N by W at sund
own took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack
Spoke the Brig Gazelle

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday June 8 Begins with fine weather
Ship working to the Starboard Tipped in
Ship duty
Lat. 38. 36. N
Long 26. 28 W

Saturday June 9 Begins with fresh breeze
Ship on the Port tack head NW
Landed about 25 miles off at sundown
some of the light sails in. Middle
Part had squally weather Later Part
Sailed on the wind work to the west
ward Cloudy weather
NB Ob

Sunday June 10 Begins with light
wind and Cloudy weather at sundown
Ship on the Starboard tack head NW
Middle Part stered W about three hours
had the wind out from the Eastward
rises weather Luffed to the wind on
The Port tack Later Part had the out
from the NW strong breeze Two bearing
NW

Lat 37. 50 N
Long 28. 18 W

Monday June 11 Begins with strong
winds from the Northward Ship under
double Reef top sails at sundown Ship
on the Port tack head ENE Two about
30 miles off Middle Part the most and was
obliged to Luff to one the Starboard tack head W
Later Part had a half a gale of wind Ship on
the Starboard tack head W wind out from
NW
Lat NW Ob
Long

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday June 12

Begins with the same kind of weather Ship on the Starboard tack head west under storm sail since weather blowing from Middle Port on the Port tack. The weather same Later Part on the Starboard tack head W blowing the same wind and from N N W

Lat. 37. 48. N
Long. 28. 33. W

Wednesday June 13

Begins with rainy weather blowing strong from the N N W Ship head N E by E on the Port tack Middle Port the wind moderated and some sail Ship on the Starboard tack head N N W Later Part had the winds changeable working up to Trawl engaged in getting out water with from the Northward

Thursday June 14

Begins with fair weather Ship working to the windward at sundown the Land was 30 miles off bearing N N E Middle Port had storm winds from the N N E Ship under double Reef top sail Later Part still working to the windward had squally weather at times was obliged to take in gits and Main sail the Land about 15 miles off

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday June 15

Begins with stormy weather Ship smacks double reef top sail and a shakedown. She was in the Passage between Foul and Pico under short sail wind from the Northward Middle Part the weather fine Later Part the Ship was off the Tonn and sent a boat in Received some men from shore which was ship

Saturday June 16

Begins with fine weather Laying off and on at sundown Ship stood out to the Southward and Westward had through the night rain but not much wind Later Part had thick weather sent a boat on shore Received one Boat stern

Sunday June 17

Begins with finer weather Laying off and on the boat come on board with the Second mate the Ship went out with light winds Received Orders to go out for 2 months cruise at sundown had the Mainmast Light from the Southward and Westward Equidale Part the same Ship, bear S Later Part went on the Port tack head N by W

Lat. 38, 20 N
Long 28, 42 W

Remarks on board Bark *Franklin*

Monday June 18 Begins with fine weather Ship on the Port tack head N by W had a change of wind went on the Starboard tack head W by S wind from the Northward and Westward at sundown had all sail out Middle Port head N by W had the wind and weather the same Later Part had Calm weather in gaged in Ship duty

Lat 37. 28. N
Long 29. 05. W

Tuesday June 19 Begins with a Calm at Sundown the same Middle Port the same Later Part had a light breeze from the N by W in gaged in getting out a Bark of Port Ship on the Port tack head N by W

Lat. 37. 25. N
Long. 30. 25. W

Wednesday June 20 Begins with Light winds Ship on the Port tack head N by W at sundown the same with all sail out Middle Port the same Later Part had thick weather and some rain Ship under top sail

Lat 37. 50. N
Long 31. 52. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday June 21

Begins with fine weather had the wind out mor from the Northward Ship head at sundown W by N had some of the light sails out Middle Part the same Later Part Calm weather Ship head S W by W engaged in sailing up the main Rigging

Lat. 37. 00 N
Long. 33. 24. W

Friday June 22

Begins with a light breeze Ship on the Port tack head W W Middle Part the same with strong breeze Later Part ship head W by N engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 37. 00 N
Long. 34. 25. W

Saturday June 23

Begins with fine weather had a change of wind mor. on the Starboard tack head W at sundown Ship under top sails head W by N Exchanged Long with a Merchant Midge Middle Part had the wind. Light Ship head W and W by S Later Part the wind about the same engaged in picking out Bread

Lat 36. 35. N
Long 36. 11. W

Remarks on board Bark *Cartier*

Sunday June 24

Begins with light weather
Ship head W by N at sundown took
in sail Middle Part Calm Later Part
the same

Lat 36. 03 N
Long 38. 52 W

Monday June 25

Begins with light wind
from the southward and westward at
sundown the same Ship head NW by W
with all sail out at sundown took in
the light sails Ship on the ^{Harbor} Port tack
head W Middle Part the same Later
Part Ship on the Port tack made sail
Ship head WNW engaged in getting and water

Tuesday June 26

Lat 36. 09 N
Long 37. 57 W

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack head NW by W at sundown
took in sail wind out from the Southward and
westward Middle Part the same Later Part
made sail Ship on the Port tack head NW
engaged in Ship duty

Lat 36. 24. N
Long 38. 50. W

Wednesday June 27

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Harbor tack head S at
sundown took in sail double Reef top sails
Middle Part the same Later Part
had squally weather Ship under short
sail wind from S engaged in Ship
duty

Lat 36 14 N
Long 38 48 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday June 28

Begins with strong
wind ship on the Port tack head
W by N at sundown under short sail
head the same ~~Latitude~~ Par. the same
Later Part on the Starboard tack
head ~~Par~~ engaged in ship duty

Lat 34. 17 N
Long 39. 20 W

Friday June 29

Begins with fresh
South wind ship on the Port tack
head W by S at sundown took in
sail ship on the ~~Port~~ tack head S E
Middle Part on ~~Starboard~~ the Port tack
Later Part saw a large breach and
some spouts but could not make
out what they were worked to the
windward but did not see them again

Lat 36. 39 N
Long 40. 00 W

Saturday June 30

Begins with fine
weather ship on the Starboard tack
head S E at sundown took in sail
ship on the Starboard tack head S E
Middle Part went on the Port tack
head in Later Part made sail at daylight
ship on the Port tack moved from the
Southward engaged in ship duty

Lat 35. 40 N
Long 40. 57 W

Remarks on board Bark Vathleen.

Sunday July 1 Begins with fine weather ship on the Starboard tack head S by E at sundown under ~~head~~ sail Middle Part on the Port tack Later Port. main sail ship steering off to the Northward engaged in glory out water

Lat 35. 45 N
Long. 39. 20. W

Monday July 2 Begins with fine weather ship on the Starboard tack head S by E at sundown took in sail ship on the Port tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Port steering off to the Northward engaged in ship duty

Lat. 35. 55 N
Long 39 33. W

Tuesday July 3 Begins with fine weather ship on the Starboard tack head S by E at 6 A.M. saw a school of Spinn Whales 6. 45. A.M. struck the L Boat struck and then came on board the mals went off to the Eastward took in sail ship on the Port tack Middle Part on had it calm Later Part had the weather very light ship heading off the Northward engaged in ship duty

Lat. 36. 05 N
Long. 39.

Remarks on Board Bark Vulture

Wednesday July 4 Begins with light weather Ship on the main head & E wing light Middle Part the same Later Part Main Sail Ship on the Starboard tack head & E winds light from the Southward and Westward

Lat 36. 00 N
Long 38. 36 W

Thursday July 5 Begins with fine weather Ship Stays N & E and sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head N & W under double Reef topsails at sundown went on the Starboard tack Ship head S & E Later Part main sail ship on the Starboard tack head S & E Saw Yump Backs and Black fish

Lat 36. 25 N
Long 39. 26 W

Friday July 6 Begins with fine weather Ship on the Port tack at sundown head N & W under short sail Middle Part on the Starboard tack Later Part Saw large breach started off for them presumed to be humpback engaged in Ship duty

Lat 36. 25 N
Long 39. 24 W

Remarks on board Bark Kaithleen

Saturday July 7

Begins with fine weather at sundown ship on the Starboard tack under short sail head & Middle Part head & W Later Part Calm weather head & by engaged in ship duty

Lat 35. 16 N
Long 39. 23 W

Sunday June 8

Begins with light weather ship on the Starboard tack head WSW at sundown took on sail Calm weather Middle Part Calm Later Part Calm some Black fish went down for them the W Boat got one

Lat. 35. 03 N
Long 39. 49 W

Monday June 9

Begins with Glassy weather at sundown took on sail ship on the Port tack head W over little one Middle Part the same Later Part and the wind light from the S E ship steering N W engaged in boiling out Black fish and getting out water

Lat. 35. 20. N
Long. 39. 56. W

Tuesday July 10

Begins with light winds ship steering N W E at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head & W wind & E Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight snail sail ship on the Starboard tack head & W E wind light

Lat. 35 57. N
Long. 40 19. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday July 11 Begins with fine weather then at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head N by E Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Port tack head N by E at daylight went on the Starboard tack head N.E. wind light from the Eastward engaged in getting out Bread

Lat. 36. 45 N
Long. 40. 33. W

Thursday July 12 Begins with light Easterly winds ship on the Starboard tack head N by E at sundown took in sail ship on the Port tack head S by E Middle Part went on the Starboard tack head N by E Later Part went on the Port tack head S by E made sail had a fresh breeze engaged in ship duty

Lat. 36. 08 N
Long. 39. 05 W

Friday July 13 Begins with a fresh breeze ship on the Port tack head S by E at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head N by E under short sail Middle Part the same Later Part made sail ship on the Port tack head S by E engaged in ship duty

Lat 35, 39. N
Long 39, 38. W

Remark on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday July 14 Begins with squally weather
wind from the S.E. Ship on the
Port tack head S.E. at sundown
went on the Starboard tack head N.W. &
Middle Part the same Later Part head
squally weather wind from the S.E.
engaged in Ship duty

Lat 35. 47. N
Long 39. 41. W

Sunday July 15 Begins with finer
weather main miz sail Ship on the
Starboard tack head N.W. & at sundown
took in sail ship head S.W. on the
Port tack Middle Part went on the Starboard
tack head S.W. Later Part made some sail
had strong breeze Ship on the Starboard tack
head S.W.

Lat. 36. 36 N
Long 39. 04 W

Monday July 16 Begins with fair weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head S.W.
at sundown under short sail Middle
Part went on the Port tack head S.W.
later Part the same head S.W. on the Port
tack

Lat. 37. 12 N
Long. 38. 40 W

Tuesday June 17 Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack Spoke the Bark Fern
at sundown took in sail ship on the
Port tack head S.W. Middle Part the same Later
Part engaged in getting out Beef Tuna lone Spinn. Whale & A.M.
& 30 Toward. L.B. Throok at 10.30 A.M. and drew

Lat. 37. 25. N
Long. 38. 49 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday July 18

Begins in Whaling
the whale went to Windward the Boat
come on board I saw the same whale
toward the Boat about 2. PM at
sundown the Boat come on board
took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack
head S E Middle Part the same Later
Part at day light made sail Ship head
S E engaged in Ship duty with from
the Southward and Westward

Lat. 37. 09. N
Long. 37. 42. W

Thursday July 19

Begins with fine
weather Ship on the Starboard tack
head S E at sundown went on the
Port tack head W under short sail
Middle Part light winds Ship on the Starboard
tack head S E by E Later Part went on the
Port tack head W by S light wind engaged
in Ship duty and getting out water

Lat 37. 18. N
Long 37. 50. W

Friday July 20

Begins with Calm weather
at sundown took in the Light sails
Ship head S W wind blew from S E Middle
Part Calm weather Later Part had a
breeze from the S E Ship on the Starboard
Port tack head S

Lat 36. 59. N
Long 38. 20.

Remark on board Bark Kulkteen

Saturday July 21

Begins with calm weather at sundown the same Middle Part the same Later Part the same engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 36. 33 N
Long 38. 21 W

Sunday July 22

Begins with calm weather at sundown took on the light sail ~~at~~ had a light breeze from the Northward Ship steering S. Middle part the same Later Part had a little more wind Ship steering S. W engaged in Ship duty The Bark was in sight wind from the Northward

Lat. 36. 31 N
Long 37. 51 W

Monday July 23

Begins with whaling saw sperm whales about 4 miles off at 12 noon board at 12.15 P.M. at 2 P.M. struck at 7.30 P.M. along side H. Boat struck was obliged to mate with the Bark. Men at Middle Part engaged in getting ready to cut Later Part at daylight commenced to cut

Lat. 36. 08. N
Long. 38. 10 W

Tuesday July 24

Begins in cutting finish at 3 P.M. commenced to boil about 5 P.M. at sundown boiling. Middle Part the same light wind Ship on the Starboard tack head, & Later Part had the wind light, engaged in get out bark and fish water and boiling out

Lat 36. 20. N
Long. 38. 15. W

Remarks on board Bark *Vulture*

Wednesday July 25 Begins with light wind
Ship on the Starboard tack head S E
wind from the Southward at Ship under
light sail engaged in boiling Middle Part
the same Later Part finished boiling Ship
on the Starboard tack head S E & engaged
in clearing up decks

Lat 36. 11. 1/2
Long. 36. 57. 1/2

Thursday July 26 Begins with squally weather
wind out from S W spoke the *Ich. Mona. Grey*
at sundown Ship under short sail head
S E Middle Part the same Later Part made
some sail and steered off to the Northward
saw some killers engaged in Ship duty

Lat 36. 00. 1/2
Long. 36. 15. 1/2

Friday July 27 Begins with fine weather
Ship by the wind head S E at sundown
went on the Port tack head W under short
sail Middle Part the same Later Part
at daylight Ship under short sail on the
Starboard tack head S E commenced to stow
down firm Oil

Lat 36. 15. 1/2
Long 36. 12. 1/2

Saturday July 28 Begins with fine weather
Ship head S E spoke the *Indebem*
at sundown finished stowing down Ship under
short sail head S E Middle Part the same
Later Part made some sail Ship head N W
on the Port tack

Lat. Lat. 36 00 1/2
Long. Long. 36. 05 1/2

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday July 29

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack at sundown took
in sail Ship head S by E on the Starboard
tack Middle Part the same Later Part
main sail head won the Port tack wind
from the Southward engaged in ship duty

Lat 35. 35 N
Long 35. 12 W

Monday July 30

Begins with light weather
at sundown Ship on the Port tack head
W by N all Part the same Later Part
main sail steered off to the Northward
engaged in ship duty Light wind from
the Southward

Lat, 35. 24 N
Long, 35. 42, W

Tuesday July 31

Begins with light
weather took in sail at sundown Ship
on the Port tack head W by N Middle Part
went on the Starboard tack Later
Part had Calm weather engaged in
Ship duty

Lat, 35. 27 N
Long, 35. 45 W

Wednesday Aug 1

Begins with Calm
at sundown Calm Middle Part light
weather Later Part had light weather Ship
steering E by N engaged in painting Boats
and getting out Rudder

Lat 35. 28 N
Long. 34. 06 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Aug. 2 Begins with light weather Ship steering E by N and sun down light winds from the Westward Middle Part the same Later Part had no wind still out from the westward Ship steering E by N

Lat. 36. 08 N
Long. 33. 54 W

Friday Aug 3 Begins with a strong breeze from the westward Ship steer E and sun down light to the wind on the Starboard tack head S by W. wind from Southward and Westward Middle Part the same Later Part steered off E wind from the Westward blowing quite strong

Lat 36. 44 N
Long 32. 08 W

Saturday Aug 4 Begins with heavy weather had a change of wind wind from the NE double reef the topsail and sun down. more moderate ^{Ship} ~~the~~ head E on the Port tack Middle Part the same Later Part had fine weather light winds Ship steering E by N engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 37. 20 N
Long. 30. 42 W

Sunday Aug 5 Begins with fine weather Saw a school of large sperm whales at half past 2 Pm Coard 4 Boats chased them until land known across Ship under short sail head E by N Middle Part the same Later Part at 4.15 Pm small sail Ship steering E by N had strong winds from the Westward

Lat 37. 48 N
Long 28. 15 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Aug 6

Begins with heavy weather Ship Steady E N E Saw Pico about half past two P.M. at sundown came to anchor the Starboard tack head by W. blowing Strong Ship had Close reefed top sails Middle Part had Rain signals took in the fore top sail Later Part at 10 A.M. the weather was more better went on The Port tack I heard N E Saw Pico bearing E by N

Tuesday Aug 7

Begins with squally weather The Island of Fajal in sight at sundown the Land bearing from N to E N E ship under short sail Middle Part the same Later Part stood in to the passage and sent a boat on shore
Lieut. J. J. J. J.
Ship in the morning

Wednesday Aug 8

Begins with fine weather Received boat from shore all on board stood out to see on the Starboard tack the wind light Middle Part the same Later Part light winds Land bearing N E

Thursday Aug 9

Begins with Calm weather Land bearing N E by W ship on the Port tack Middle Part had a breeze Ship on the Starboard tack Later Part Ship on the Starboard tack head N E engaged in gage in Ship duty

Lat 38. 42 N
Long 29. 43 W

Remark on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Aug 10 Begins with fine
weather Ship on the Starboard tack
head N.W. ~~at~~ ^{at} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~Port~~ ^{Port} Light under
Later Part the same engaged in Ship
duty

No ob

Saturday Aug 11 Begins with strong
winds Ship on the starboard tack
head N.W. at sundown took in sail
Middle Part had strong S.W. winds took
in more sail Later Part had heavy weather
and rain Ship have to under double reef
topsails on the Starboard tack

No ob

Sunday Aug 12 Begins with a gail
from the S.W. Ship under double reef topsails
at sundown the wind held more to the West
ward Middle Part more moderate more some
sail Later Part under N.W. Ship under hole
top sail on the Starboard tack head N.W. P

Lat. 37. 53 N
Long 20. 05 W

Monday Aug 13 Begins with finer weather
Ship Plowing N.E. Wind took in some
sail on the Starboard tack head N.W.
Middle Part the same Later Part at
Light under sail Plowing N.W. engaged in
Ship duty

Lat. 36. 30 N
Long 21. 30 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Aug 14

Begins with fine light weather at sundown had some of the light sails out Ship head S by E wind about N.W. Middle Part had it squally Later Part made some of the ^{light} sail Ship on the Starboard tack head N by E engaged in giving out water

Lat 33. 45 N
Long 32. 47 W

Wednesday Aug 15

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head N by E at sundown took in sail wind from the N.W. Ship head N by E on the Starboard tack Middle Part Ship on the Port tack Later Part Ship on the Starboard tack head N.W. had the wind from the N.W.

Lat 34. 39 N
Long 32. 36 W

Thursday Aug 16

Begins with strong breeze from the N.W. at sundown Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part at day light made some sail engaged in giving out water Ship on the Starboard tack head N by E

Lat 34. 50 N
Long 33. 12 W

Friday Aug 17

Begins with fair weather Ship at sundown over on the Starboard tack under short sail head S by E squally Middle Part had heavy weather Ship under ^{port} double Reef top sails Later Part Ship on the Starboard tack head N wind from the N.W. made some sail

Lat. 34. 52 N
Long. 33. 41 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Aug 18 Begins with fresh breeze Ship on the Port tack head W by N at sundown had squalls and rain Middle Part Stays Ship under Close Reef Main top sails Later Port made some sail Ship on the Starboard tack head W by N

Lat. 33° 34' N
Long. 33° 53' W

Sunday Aug 19 Begins with moderate weather Sundown under short sail on the Port tack tack head N by E light winds Middle Part Calm weather Later Port the same

Lat. 34° 24' N
Long. 34° 54' W

Monday Aug. 20 Begins with light winds at sundown Ship on the Starboard tack head N by W by W wind from the NE Ship under short sail Middle Part the same Later Port had a change of wind wind from the Westward Ship on the Port tack head N by W

Lat. 34° 34' N
Long. 35° 05' W

Tuesday Aug 21 Begins with strong western winds Ship on the Port tack head N Middle Part under ~~short~~ close reef sails Later Port the same under Close reef top sails on the Port tack

Lat. 35° 23' N
Long. 35° 20' W

Remarks on board Park Kathleen

Wednesday, Aug 22

Begins with bad weather Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Ship under Double Reef top sail Middle Part the same Later Part more moderate Wind N by W Ship on the Port tack head N by W is gayed in getting out water

Lat 35. 27 N
Long 35. 40 W

Thursday Aug 23

Begins with strong Western wind Ship on the Port tack Just N by W at sundown blowing on strong ~~shift~~ on the Starboard tack under Close reef. Top sails Middle Part more moderate wind from the N. Later Part wind some fair wind about N Ship on the Starboard tack head N by W.

Lat. 35. 31 N
Long. 35. 14 W

Friday Aug. 24

Begins with more moderate weather Ship on the Starboard tack head N at sundown Middle Part light wind Later Part Calm

Lat 35. 16 N
Long 37. 18

Saturday Aug 25

Begins with calm weather at sundown rain a little are from the S by E Ship S by E N by W Middle Part Strong breeze Later Part Ship by the wind head N by W under Double Reef top sail

Lat 35. 39. N
Long. 38. 12. W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Aug 26 Begins with strong
W. winds at sundown took in sail
Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E
Middle Part Ship on the Port tack head
N by N Later Part at light main some
sail had the winds ~~staying~~ from the SW
Ship under double Reef topsail and
Covers

Lat 36.15 N
Long 38.13.2

Monday Aug 27 Begins with the weather
more moderate at sundown the air light
with plenty of rain weather looking bad
Middle Part had the wind from SW
Ship on had Later Part bad weather
with rain Ship a sail from the SW
Ship on the Starboard tack under close
Reef main top sail

W. Ob

Tuesday Aug 28 Begins with heavy weather
at sundown wind from the N E Ship
Strong Ship on the Port tack Middle
Part the same Later Part Ship the same

Lat 36 00 N
Long. 38. 35 W

Wednesday 29. Begins with finer weather
Ship on the Starboard tack with top sail and
covers and wind from N E Middle Part light
winds Later Part had the from S E Ship
on the Starboard tack head E by N wind light

Lat 35. 45. N
Long 38. 31. E

Remarks on board Park, Cathleen

Thursday Aug 30

Begins with light winds from the S.E. at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head E by N Middle Part had squally weather Later Part wind out from the S.W. blowing strong Ship under close main top sail Ship head S by E on the Starboard tack

No. 16

Friday Aug 31

Begins with a gail of wind rain and thick weather at sundown on the Starboard tack head S by N Middle Part more moderate Later Part Calm engaged in repairing fore top sail

Lat. 36. 04 N
Long. 38. 15 W

Saturday Sept 1

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. Ship on the Starboard tack head N by E at sundown took in sail Middle Part the wind light Later Part had the wind E.N.E. Ship on the Starboard tack

Lat 36. 09 N
Long. 38. 23. W

Sunday ~~Aug~~ Sept 2

Begins with fine weather wind out N.W. Ship head E by S Middle Part the same Later Part under sail Ship on the Port tack head E and from the N.W.

Lat. 36. 09. 10
Long. 37. 36. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Sept 3

Begins with a strong breeze Ship steering W at sundown in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head N.W. by W. Middle Part on the Port tack Later Part steering off N.W. by W engaged in getting out Bread and in ship duty

Lat 35. 58 N
Long 38. 20 W

Tuesday Sept 4

Begins with fair weather Ship steering off N.W. by S at sundown come to on the Port tack head E S E Middle Part went on the Starboard tack Later Part Ship on the Port tack head S E wind from the E S E engaged in ship duty

Lat 35. 24 N
Long 38. 19 W

Wednesday Sept 5

Begins with fine weather at the Bark, still bore at sundown then sail Ship on the Starboard tack head N.W. by E Middle Part on the Port tack Ship head S E Later Part on the same tack head S E engaged in ship duty

Lat 35. 25 N
Long 37. 45 W

Thursday Sept 6

Begins with fine weather Ship on the ~~Starboard~~^{Port} tack head S E At sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack Middle Part the same wind light Later Part squally weather Ship on the Port tack head S E

Lat 34 55 N
Long 37. 26 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Sept 7

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack head S. on an
short sail at sundown Middle Part
the same Later Part head the in
Eight mints engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 34. 27 N
Long. 36. 14 W

Saturday Sept 8

Begins with a calm
at sundown the same Middle Part
the same Later Part at daylight had a light
breeze from the westward Ship Tacking E by N
engaged in Ship duty

Lat 34. 27 N
Long 35. 21 W

Sunday Sept 9

Begins with fine weather
Wind West at sundown did not take in
sail Ship Tacking E by N Middle Part the
same Later Part had squally weather
Tacking E by N

Lat. 34. 27 N
Long 35. 21 W

Monday Sept 10

Begins with Cloudy
weather wind from the N. E. Ship
head S. on the Port tack Middle Part
the same Later Part clear weather wind
from the N. E. engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 35. 35. N
Long. 34. 08 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Sept 11

Begins with calm weather at head to light breeze from the N.E. Middle Part calm Later Part had a light breeze from the Southward Ship steering E.N.E. engaged in ship duty
Lat. 36. 06 N
Long. 32. 07 W

Wednesday Sept 12

Begins with light winds from the Southward Ship steering E.N.E. at sundown Middle Part had strong breeze Later Part had strong breeze clear weather engaged in ship duty wind from SW

Lat. 38. 28 N
Long. 30. 07 W

Thursday Sep 13

Begins with strong wind from the SW at sundown took in same steering E by N. Middle Part Ship on the under double Reef top sails on the Starboard tack Later Part had bad stormy weather Ship steered of a bout 20 miles come to the wind

W. C. B.

Friday Sep 14

Begins with more moderate weather San the Island of Fayal at sundown the SW end of Fayal bore SE dis. 20 miles

Saturday

Sept-15

Begins with a calm

Friday Sept. 14. Begins with moderate weather, and The Island of Fayal at sundown the S. W. end of Fayal bore S. E. 20 miles. Middle part night, calm and rainy, until 5:00 clock. Breeze sprung up from the Westward, steering S. Later part strong wind and squally from the same, steering S. E. All sail out, at 10 A. M. made the land, bearing S. E. A number of sails in sight, at 12 M. light & variable, spoke Ship Horatio, the Capt. Grant. 35 days out, clear, came to anchor in Fayal Harbor at 3 P. M. 12 fathom water. Starboard Anchor, at 6 P. M. Pilot came aboard with those Anchor, with 30 fathom chain, 8 P. M. every thing all snug, cleared up decks, and set anchor, Thatchers. A number of sail at anchor, in harbor, this day ends with 36 hours.

Saturday Sept. 15 Begins with light breeze from S. W. & fine weather, employed in washing Ship and breaking out meat, at 6 P. M. Mr. Rodnot, third mate & Enock Boatstern, & Joe, Boat Steerer & Weaver fore mast hand, went ashore, later part squally from the same, so ends the day.

Sunday Sept. 16. Begins with a light breeze from S. W. but hazy weather, middle part fine weather, from the same, Mr. Belain, fourth mate & Stewart went ashore, at 5 P. M. returned, later part heavy squalls from the S. W. So ends the day.

Monday Sept. 17. Begins with a strong breeze from the S. W. heavy squalls with rain, middle part thick & squally, with rain, later part fine weather from the same So ends the day.

Remarks on board, Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Sept. 18.

Begins with a light breeze from the S. W. & fine weather from the same. at 12 M. Green then lowered away Bow Boat. Left her on beach, and deserted the Ship. Went ashore and secured Boat without damage. at 10 A. M. Men refused duty. Consul came aboard. T & G returned to duty. at sundown put 2 Boatswains & 5 fore mast hands in Irons. Pilot came aboard. but wind too light to get under weigh. latter part fine weather. from the same
Ok ends the day

Wednesday Sept. 19.

Begins with a light breeze from the southward. fine weather. at 6 A. M. maned the windlass to get under weigh. but in slipping the shore cable broke the hauling beam to the windlass which detained the Ship. Men still in Irons. middle part. went the Port Chain all ready to let go. in case of need. Names of the Men. = in Irons Joseph Anthony Barnadino Jose Olivero, Boatswains = Ben Butler, Charles Smith, Robert Grant, Thomas Peper, James King, ^{Chief} Officers Frank Rodriek & Joe. King Boatswains went ashore. Officers went at 11 A. M. Boatswain at 5 P. M. latter part fine weather. So ends the day

Thursday. Sept. 20.

Begins with a light breeze from the Southward. at 11 A. M. Ship got under weigh. with the aid of the Pilot. middle part fine. part at 4 P. M. the Men were taken out of Irons. with the promises of good behavior. latter part fine weather. so ends the day

Friday Sept. 21.

Begins with a light breeze from the Westward. middle part fine from the same. standing to the southward on the starboard tack. by the wind. latter part fine from the same so ends the day. Log 37.28 = 14
Lon 28.06 = 44

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Sept-22.

Begins with a light breeze from the westward. at sundown, took in sail and headed on the southward tack, W. Y. W. latter part fine weather. from the same.

Sunday Sept-23.

Begins with a light breeze from the E. S. E. with rain. S. O. O. B. Sundown took in sail, heading to the southward, latter part strong breeze from the Eastward. saw 4 sail.
so ends the day

Lat 36-40 N
Long 28-37 W

Monday - Sept-24

Begins with a light breeze from the Eastward. steering S. Th. saw a sail at 4 P. M. Sundown luffed to on the Starboard tack latter part fine, from the same. steering S. Th.
so ends the day

Lat-36-45-
Long-30-30

Tuesday

Sept-25.

Begins with a light breeze from the E. Y. E. steering S. N. W. luffed to the wind on the Port tack, at 3 P. M. saw a number of sails, middle part fine from the same, bore ship, at 4 P. M. on the Starboard tack latter part squally with rain. S. O. O. B.
so ends the day.

~~Wednesday~~

Sept-26

Begins with a light breeze from the Southward, with heavy squalls, wind & rain. Ship on the Starboard tack, heading to the eastward at sundown took up Bow & Waist Boats middle part squally with rain, latter part fine weather from the S. Th.
so ends the day

Lat 36-56 N
Long 30-19 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Sept 27

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. W. Ship standing to the westward, on the starboard tack, at 4 P.M. of the Bark Mary Ann Susan, Capt. Jennings, 6 weeks out - 30 bbls. Middle part, strong breeze. Ship on the starboard tack. latter part strong breeze from the same. so ends the day. Lat-36.40. N Long-31.06 W.

Friday Sept. 28

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. W. Ship on the starboard tack. heading to the westward. Middle part fine from the same. latter part light breeze. steering N. E. W. so ends the day.

Lat-36-20-N
Long 32-01-W

Saturday Sept 29

Begins with a light breeze from the Northward. steering N. E. W. sundown, shifted to the wind on the port tack heading to the southward. Middle part fine from the same. Ship on the Port tack. latter part fine weather. heading to the northward & westward. So ends the day. No. Ob.

Sunday Sept 30.

Begins with a light breeze from the N. E. thick weather. Middle part strong breeze from the same. heavy squalls with rain. Ship on the starboard tack. over Ship at 3 P.M. latter part variable winds. squally so ends the day.

Lat 36-52-N
Long 31-19-W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday. Oct. 1

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. W. Ship on the starboard tack. Laying to under close reefed main topsail. heading to the southward & Eastward. Middle part - strong breeze from the same. at 6. A.M. blew away fore topmast-stay-sail. latter part fine from S. W. steering E by N. so ends the day No. Oct

Tuesday. Oct. 2

Begins with a light breeze from the W. steering E by N. at 7 P.M. luffed to, on the Port tack. heading N. by E. Middle part - light breeze. ship on the starboard tack. latter part - strong breeze from the N. E. so ends the day No. Oct.

Wednesday Oct. 3

Begins with a strong breeze from the S. E. & squally with rain. ship on the starboard tack. Laying to under close reefed main topsail. Middle part heavy squalls from the S. E. latter part more moderate. ship heading to the Eastward under close reefed topsails

So ends the day

Lat 36-44-N
Long 30-00-W

Thursday Oct. 4

Begins with strong breeze from the S. E. at 4 P.M. took in fore topsail & jorset & raised the main topsail. Middle part bad weather heavy squalls from the same. latter part - the same. ship on the starboard tack. blowing from the S. E. Saw a ship on the port tack. So ends the day

Lat = 37-24-N
Long - 31-48-W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Oct. 5 Begins with a strong breeze from the Northward. Wore ship at 1 P.M. on the port tack, heading E. N. E. sun down set the fore topsail. Middle part moderate. set the fore-sail, at 3 A.M. comenced to veer up strong. took in fore topsail & fore sail at 6 A.M. saw a Steamer heading to the southward. latter part wore ship, heading N. N. W. on the starboard tack. heavy squalls, with rain so ends the day
Lat = 37-22-N
Long = 31-20-W

Saturday Oct. 6 Begins with heavy weather from the Northward. Laying to under forced winged Main topsail. on the starboard tack heading N. N. Middle part the same. at 6 A.M. saw 2 Vessel's heading to the Eastward, on the port tack. at 10 A.M. set fore topsail. and steered E. by N. latter part strong breeze from the Westward.
so ends the day.
Lat = 37-07-N
Long = 31-09-W

Sunday Oct. 7 Begins with a strong breeze from the S. W. at 1 P.M. luffed to on the starboard tack, and took in fore topsail sun down forced winged. The Main topsail, Middle part heavy squalls, with rain. at 10 P.M. took in the Main topsail, blowing hard, with heavy squalls, from the S. W. latter part more moderate. at 6 A.M. set Main topsail & fore top. at 10 A.M. saw a Ship standing to the southward and Eastward.
So ends the day
Lat = 37-18-N
Long = 30-38-W

Remarks on board Bark Cathleen

Monday Oct. 8.

Begins with a strong breeze from the Southward. Ship on the Starboard tack, under close reefed topsail's. Sundown took in fore topsail. Middle part the same. Latter part quite Moderate. at 9. A.M. shook the reefs out fore & Main topsail and set Main ~~topsail~~ gallant sail. & steered E. N. E. Wind S. S. W. So ends the day.

Lat = 37-42-N
Long = 29-45-W

Tuesday Oct. 9.

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S. S. W. steering E. N. E. employed with the Ship's duty. Breaking out meat bread & water sundown took in sail. Luffed to the wind on the Port tack, heading E. Middle part mild. Latter part Moderate. saw Pico at 8. A.M. bearing S. E.

So ends the day

Lat = 38-25-N
Long = 29-12-W

Wednesday Oct. 10

Begins with a light breeze from S. E. at 4. P.M. saw two sails. named The Bekr. Luisa = St. A. Boston. Capt. Holmes. 4 Months out. Clear Sandron saw Pico bearing S. S. E. dis. 40 Miles Middle part mild weather. Latter part the same. Wind to the southward. dis 30 Miles from Castle Place bearing E. S. E.

So ends the day

Remarks on board Bark *Castlem*

Thursday Oct. 11

Begins with a light breeze from the S. E. One sail in sight. Sunders the S. W. point of Fayal Cove E. S. E. Middle part fine weather. Latter part strong breeze from the same laying off & on Fayal Harbor.

Friday Oct. 12

Begins with a light breeze from the Eastward. at 1 P. M. the Capt. went ashore, and returned at 3 P. M. A number of vessels at anchor in harbor. Middle part fine. Latter the same saw one sail standing to the N. E. Pico, Fayal & St. George in sight. so ends the day

Saturday Oct. 13

Begins with a light breeze from the Southward Ship on the starboard tack sunders Pico Cove S. by E. St. George N. E. Middle part squally weather. latter part strong breeze from the N. W. so ends the day — Lat-38.00-N Long-27-37-W

Sunday Oct. 14

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. W. Ship on the starboard tack. under close reefed Topails. Middle part quite moderate. Latter part light breeze from the Northward on the starboard heading in for the Land. dis-50 miles so ends the day

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Oct. 15.

Begins with a light breeze from the S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack under all sail. S. 4th point of Bay of Bore by E. at sundown dis. 8 Miles. Middle part strong took in Main top gallant sail fore sail & main sail & double reefed the Topsails. Luffed by on the port tack. at 5 A.M. bore ship on the Starboard tack. Wind S.E. steering N. by E. Came to anchor at 11 A.M. A number of sails at anchor in the harbor. one Whaler laying off & on. Sundown every thing snug. & set anchor watches. latter part strong breeze with rain Wind S. S. W. this day ends with 36 hours.

Tuesday Oct. 16

Wind blowing fresh with rain from the S. S. W. at 8 A.M. cleared off. at 12 M Pilot came aboard with shore anchor. which we took. Middle part fine. employed in Ship's duty. sent down fore top gallant mast and topmast; latter part fine.

so ends the day

Wednesday Oct. 17

Employed in Ship's duty. fine weather wind from the S. S. W. The Consul's Bark arrived Capt. Howland came in his ship. Middle part fine latter part the same;

so ends the day

Remarks on board Bark Haskell
Thursday Oct. 18.

Employed with the
ships duty. fine weather from the
Southward. Two Tphaler's Laying off
& on. Bark Gapho got under weigh
at 1 P.M. Middle part fine. latter
part the same. so ends the day.

Friday Oct. 19.

Commenced with
a strong breeze from the S. S. W. with
rain. Middle part rainy weather.
Saw the Bark Gay-Head Laying off & on
the English Steamer Albatross arrived
at 11 A.M. latter part stormy weather.
so ends the day

Saturday Oct 20

Rainy weather wind
from the southward. Middle part sent
up fore yard and topsail yard. latter
part fine weather from the S. W.
so ends the day.

Sunday Oct. 21.

Fine weather from
the S. W. Middle part covered all sail
too dry. latter part fair the sun
so ends this day Discharge James Paterson
Cooper

Monday Oct 22

Engaged in finishing off the
rigging and other duty concerning the ship
so ends this day

Tuesday Oct 23

Engaged in sitting bark
ready for water and painting ship
so ends this day

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Oct 23

Increased in getting bark ready for water. Sent some bark on shore and engaged in other duty. So ends this day.

Thursday Oct 24

Engaged in taking water and running water in the ground. Cook sent a craft on shore had some rain. Thipped Charles Cook as cooper. So ends this day.

Friday Oct 25

Engaged in getting water from shore had rain all day. Not so much. So ends this day.

Saturday Oct. 26

Engaged in taking in wood and coal and stowing it and Received on board four men that was shipped. Names Manuel de Louza, Andrew Cooper, ^{William} Smith, Thomas Brenn. Seaman one half of the ^{men} on shore. So ends this day.

Sunday Oct 28

Gave half of the men on liberty had the winds S.W. blowing strong. Joan H. Magial Shipper & seaman. So ends this day.

Monday Oct 29

Engaged in taking Provisions from the Brig Resene one man on liberty. Thipped Francis de S. Dias. So ends this day.

Tuesday Oct. 30

Begins with rain weather. Did some oil and took Provision from the Brig Resene Ensign, Keil, and Charles. So ends this day.

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Oct 31

Comences with rain weather
engaged in stowing Provision Pecinea John
Cornell on board as Seaman
So ends this day

Thursday Nov 1

Begins with fine weather
engaged in taking out oil and skimming
oil and taking in water and other duty
So ends this day

Friday Nov 2

Begins with fine weather
engaged in stowing water and Provisions and
taking in recruits
So ends this day

Saturday Nov 3

Begins with fine weather
engaged in ship duty and taking in recruits
So ends this day

Sunday Nov 4

Gave one watch liberty Hali's
Grant degerda and Horrie Gurney
So ends this day

Monday Nov 5

engaged in got the shore anchor
clear got all ready for sea got underway
about 7 PM the ^{last} ~~last~~ ^{last} shore ship layed off
and on.

So ends this day

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Nov 8

Begins with fine weather Ship
laying off and on Middle Part the same
Later Part sent by boat in for the Capt
to ends this day

Wednesday Nov 9

Begins with fine weather
the Capt come on board Made sail and
Ship, I Mind Part the same Later Part
high wind from the Northward
to ends this day Lat 31. 16. N
Long 28. 49. W

Thursday Nov 10

Begins with light weather the
Ship steering I with all sail out Middle Part
the same Later Part the Ship steering I had the
wind W P P fish being engaged in Ship duty
to ends this day

Friday Nov 11

Begins with fine weather Ship
steering I mind from the I W Middle Part
the same Later Part mind light steering I
mind I W engaged in Ship duty
to ends this day Lat 35. 45. N
Long 26. 50. W

Saturday Nov 12

Begins with light weather
mind from the I W steering I Middle Part
the mind fish from the Northward Later Part
had the wind the same engaged in seeing some
new rigging

Lat. 31. 30. N
Long. 25. 06. W

Remarks, on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Nov. 11

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. N. E. Ship steering S by E Middle Part the same Later Part had it squally the winds from the Northward and Eastward
So ends this day

Lat 29. 14. N
Long 25. 15. W

Monday Nov 12

Begins with light winds and rainy weather Ship steering S by E Middle Part the same Later Part strong breeze from the N. E. two ships in sight engaged in ship duty
So ends this day

Lat. 26. 56. N
Long. 24. 12. W

Tuesday Nov 13

Begins with fresh winds from the N. E. one ship in sight Ship steering S with all sail out. Middle Part the same Later Part steering the same engaged in ship duty
So ends this day

Lat. 24. 05. N
Long. 23. 15. W

Wednesday Nov 14

Begins with strong N. E. breeze Ship steering S with all sail out Middle Part the same Later Part had it squally Ship steering the same engaged in getting out. water and on the duty

Lat. 21. 14 N
Long. 22. 24 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Nov 15

Begins with strong trades
and squalls weather Ship steering S W
Middle Part the same Later Part winds
light engaged in ship duty.

So ends this day Lat. 18. 50 N
Long. 23. 44 W

Friday Nov 16

Begins with light N.E.
trades ship steering S W. Middle Part
the same Later Part very light winds engaged
in get out Reef and Port Ship steering S

So ends this day Lat. 17. 53. N
Long. 24. 47 W

Saturday Nov 17

Begins with light winds
sighted St. Antonio at sundown the Island
bore S. W. Ship steering N. E. Middle Part
Calm Later Part light breeze from the Northward
St. Antonio being engaged in preparing sails and
other duty

So ends this day Lat. 17. 27. N
Long. 25. 17. W

Sunday Nov 18

Begins with light wind at
sundown The West end of St. Antonio bore
S W Middle and Calm Later Part Calm
St. Antonio bore S. W. dis 15 miles

So ends this day Lat. 17. 04. N
Long. 25. 48. W

Monday Nov 19

Begins with Calm weather
St. Antonio bore S. E. at sundown Ship steering
S with a light breeze from the N. E. Middle Part
winds light wind steering N. E. Later and at day light
the Island of Brava was in sight Ship steering S
engaged in Ship duty

So ends this day Lat. 15. 45. N
Long. 25. 14. W

Remarks on board Bark. Falkland

Tuesday Nov 20

Begins with fine clear weather Ship steering S at sundown took in sail the Island of Brava bor S dis 30 miles off Middle Part ~~steers off~~ from the Island Later Part stood in to the Island the Capt went on shore

To end this day

Wednesday Nov 21

Begins with fine weather Ship laying off and on Brava the Capt came on board at sundown the ^{Ship} was under short sail ~~Middle~~ Part the same Later Part at daylight run off a bout 4 miles and the Capt went on shore received some trays from shore

To end this day

Thursday Nov 22

Begins with fine weather Ship laying off and on Brava received some trays from shore 5 o'clock P.M. the Capt came on board made sail and steers S.E. Middle Part the same Later Part strong breeze Ship heading S by E and E by N engaged in Ship duty Third Manual Log as boat steers

To end this day

Lat. 13, 20, N
Long. 24, 15, W

Friday Nov 23

Begins with strong breeze wind from E N.E. Ship heading S by E Middle Part the same Later Part fine weather Ship heading S.E. & E by N engaged in Ship duty

To end this day Lat 10. 45 N
Long 28. 15 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Nov 24

Begins with fine weather
The or moderate ship heading E.S.E
wind a bout N.W. Middle Part the sun
Later Part light winds ship steering S by E
engaged in getting out Reef and Port
So ends this day

Lat. 9. 00 N
Long. 21. 54. W

Sunday Nov 25

Begins with light winds
Ship steering S by E Middle Part the sun
Later Part had more wind ship head S.W. &
wind E a few Black fish in sight
So ends this day

Lat 7. 20 N
Long 21. 46 W

Monday Nov 26

Begins with fine weather
fresh breeze from the Eastward ship at
sundown head S. Middle Part had squally weather
took in Light Sails and set them again Later
Part squally weather ship steering S by E engaged
in ship duty
So ends this day

Lat. 5. 40. N
Long. No. Ob

Tuesday Nov 27

Begins with squally weather
Ship heading S.W. variable winds Middle
Part squally weather Later Part strong breeze
Ship made top sail light sails all in engaged
in ship duty Ship heading S.W. & wind from
the Southward and Eastward

Lat 4. 06. N
Long 21. 38. W

So ends this day

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Nov 28

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. Southward and Eastward. Heading SW under all sail at sundown Middle Part the same Later Part had the S & E trysails Light engaged in Ship duty.
So ends this day

Lat. 2. 26. N
Long 23. 20 W

Thursday Nov 29

Begins with light S & E trysails Ship heading SW with all sail out Middle Part the same Later Part had the stronger Ship head SW by W wind S & E engaged in 'giting out' water and Bread
So ends this day

Lat. 00. 48 N
Long. 24. 43 W

Friday Nov 30

Begins with a strong breeze from the S & E at sundown squally Ship head SW by W Middle Part head the same Later Part fresh breeze from the S & E head SW & W engaged in Ship duty.
So ends this day

Lat. 1. 20. S
Long. 26. 03. W

Saturday Dec 1

Begins with fresh breeze from the S, S, E at sundown Ship head SW by W Middle Part the same Later Part strong breezes engaged in Repairing the Fore-top. About sail a large Merchant ship. past had squally weather.
So ends this day

No Ob

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Dec 2

Begins with fine weather Irish
breeze from S E Ship head S W $\frac{1}{2}$ W Middle
Part the same Later Part pleasant weather Ship
head S W wind S E by E
To ends the day

Lat, 05. 05 S
Long, 29. 36 W

Monday Dec 3

Begins with fine weather Ship
head S W by S took the S E trades wind this
day Middle Part steering S W Later Part
fine weather Ship steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W with
S E trades engaged in Ship duty

Lat, 7. 25 S
Long, 30. 11 W

Tuesday Dec 4

Begins with pleasant weather
at sun down Ship steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W Light
S E trades Middle Part the wind more stronger
Later Part strong S E trades Ship steering
S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W engaged in ship duty

Lat, 10. 20 S
Long, 30. 14 W

Wednesday Dec 5

Begins with strong S E
trades Ship steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W Middle Part
and strong breeze Later Part strong breeze Ship
steering the same one sail in sight a Merchant
Brig steering to the Eastward engaged in getting
out meat

Lat, 13. 15 S
Long, 30. 07 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Dec 6

Begins with light trades
Ship steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W Middle Part
the same Later Part light winds
Ship steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W engaged in
Ship duty

So ends this day

Lat. 15. 45 N
Long. 30. 00 W

Friday Dec 7

Begins with light S E Trades
Ship steering S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W Middle Part the
same Later Part commences with light trades
Ship steering S by W by S engaged in getting out
water

So ends this day

Lat. 17. 04 N
Long. 30. 30. W

Saturday Dec 8

Begins with light trades
from the S E Ship steering S by W by W
Middle Part light winds from the Northward
Later Part had rainy weather and variable
winds

So ends this day

No Ob

Sunday Dec 9

Begins with rainy
weather and changeable winds Ship steering
S by W by S Middle Part rain and light
winds Later Part rain and changeable
weather Ship steering S by W by S
So ends this day

No Ob

Monday Dec 10

Begins with Cloudy weather
with a fresh breeze from the Eastward Ship
steering S by W by S Middle Part the same Later
Part rainy weather Ship steering S by W by S
School of sperm Whales going to seaward quick
Conard three Boats and hauls to the windward

No Ob

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Dec 11

Begins in Maline the Boat
pulling to the windward but had no success
took the boats up a bout 1 M and steering
off S. Middle Part rain and light winds
Later Part rain and light wind
wind from the North Ship steering
so ends this day No Ob

Wednesday Dec 12

Begins with rainy
weather light winds Ship steering
S winds from the North Middle Part
had rain and light winds Later Part Cloudy
weather saw a School of killers engaged in Ship
duty

so ends this day

Lat. 26. 30. S
Long. 31. 13. W

Thursday Dec 13

Begins with Cloudy weather
Ship steering S by E & E at sundown rain
Middle Part rain wind NNE Later Part
the weather more clear Ship steering S by E & E
engaged in ship duty wind from the NNE
so ends this day

No Ob

Friday Dec 14

Begins with thick weather Ship
steering S by E & E wind NNE Middle Part
Balm Later Part about 8 P.M. saw a School of
shrim Whales Load all fore boats wind by N
Whales going to the windward winds from
the Eastward

No Ob



Remarks onboard Bark Kathleen
Saturday Dec. 15

Begins in Whaling the
Boats still chasing the Whales going
quick at sundown give them up
no success got on board at 9 AM
The ship braced forward on the Starboard
Tack to Portward Middle Part went
on the Port ~~tack~~ head S by E wind
Light Later Part Light winds and Cloudy
engaged in ship and winds from the Eastward
To ends this day No Ob

Sunday Dec 16

Begins with Light winds
from the Eastward Ship on the Port tack
head S by E Middle Part Clear Later Part
Clear

To ends this day

Lat 30. 30. N
Long 29. 14. W

Monday Dec 17

Begins with Clear weather
at sundown had a light breeze from the North
Ship steering S by E Middle Part the wind little
stronger Later Part fresh breeze wind from the
Northward engaged in repairing sails

To ends this day

Lat 31. 26. N
Long 28. 19. W

Tuesday Dec 18

Begins with present weather
raised a Right Whale board two Boats for
him no success Ship steering S Middle Part
strong breeze Later Part thick weather took
in some of the last sails Ship steering S
engaged in repairing sails

To ends this day No Ob

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Dec 19

Begins with rainy weather at sundown Ship on the Starboard tack head S & under Close reefed topsail wind S by E. Middle Part sent on the Port tack Later Part Ship on the Port tack under Close reefed topsail took in the Port topsail Ship head S wind E & E blowing heavier
So ends this day Lat. 35. 20. N
Long 27. 31. W

Thursday Dec 20

Begins with a gale from the E & E Ship under Close reefed Main top sail and Fore top stay Sail Middle Part the same Later Part some rain thick weather Ship under short sail head S engaged in Ship and
So ends this day Lat. 35. 20. N
Long 27. 31. W

Friday Dec 21

Begins with thick weather Ship steering S by E under short sail wind from the Northward at sundown Ship under short sail on the Port tack head E Middle Part light wind Later Part thick weather and light winds
So ends this day Lat. 35. 30. N
Long 26. 57. W

Saturday Dec 22

Begins with thick weather variable winds at sundown Ship under double reefed top sails on the Starboard tack head E wind S & E Middle Part the same Later Part had the wind from the Northward thick weather at times
So ends this day Lat. 36. 05. N
Long 26. 47. W

Remarks on board Bark Nathleen

Sunday Dec 23

Begins with foggy weather wind from the Northward Ship steering S by E at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head & Middle Part layd aback on the Port tack. Later Part had the from the NW Ship steering S by E under double reef top sails

So ends this day

Lat. 36. 40. S

Long. 25. 24. W

Monday Dec 24

Begins with fresh winds from the NW Ship steering S by E at sundown shifted to the wind on the Port tack head N by E Middle Part the same Later Part at day light present weather made all sail and steered S by E engaged in Ship duty wind from the Westward

So end this day

Lat. 36. 35. S

Long. 23. 42. W

Tuesday Dec 25

Begins with fine weather Ship steering S by E Bent a new main top sail at sundown wind light from the westward took in sail Middle Part Calm Later Part light winds and rainy at 10 P.M. commenced to take in sail wind changeable from the Eastward

So ends this day

No Ob

Wednesday Dec 26

Begins with a storm took in sail at sundown blowing a gail Ship drove to on the Port tack under close reef top sail head N by E wind from Northward Middle Part calm heavy took in the Main top sail Later Part the wind held to Westward the weather more moderated at 11 A.M. shifted off E by S wind west

So ends this day

Lat 36. 44 S

Long 21. 23 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Dec 27

Begins with nice weather
wind N by E Ship steering E by S under fore
and Main top sail at sundown the same
Later Part at day light made more sail and
steered S by E One Whale Ship in sight
and one Merchant Ship engaged in getting
out Bread

So ends this day Lat. 36. 30 N
Friday Dec 28. Long. 18. 57. W

Begins with fine weather
Ship steering S by E at sundown the same Middle
Part the same Later Part fine weather saw a large
number of Fin backs Ship steering E by E

So ends this day Lat. 36. 40. N
Long. 16. 14. W

Saturday Dec 29

Begins with fine weather Ship
steering E by N. at sundown the same with some
of the light sails out Middle Part squally took
in sail and made sail Later Part fine weather
ship with all sail out steering E by E wind from
the Northward engaged in ship duty

So ends this day Lat 35. 20. N
Sunday Dec 30 Long. 13. 22. W

Begins with fine weather Ship
steering E by E at sundown took on sail steering
the same Middle Part the same Later Part
struck away took in the main sail and jib and
spraker Ship head E by E wind from the
Northward N. by N

So ends this day

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen
1878

Monday Dec 31

Begins with heavy weather
having rain and strong breeze from
the Northward Close reefed the top sail
and sundown Ship on the Port tack
head N by W wind from the westward
Middle Part took in the fore top sail
Later Part made some sail the weather
more moderate went on the Starboard
tack at 10 P.M. stood off E

To ends this day Lat 33. 25. N
Long 11. 12 E

Tuesday Jan 1

Begins with more moderate
weather made some sail Ship steering
E by S wind from the Southward at
sundown took in sail Middle Part
had a change of wind from the N.E.
Later Part strong breeze Ship steering S.E.
engaged in Ship duty

To ends this day

Lat. 33. 35. N

Long. 9. 52 E

Wednesday Jan 2

Begins with a half gale
of wind Ship on the Port tack head E by S
at sundown Ship on the Starboard tack under
Close reef top sail head N. by W wind from
the Northward Middle Part the same Later
Part wind change to rain and thick weather

To ends this day

N. E

Thursday Jan 3

Begins with clear weather
wind from the Northward Ship head S.E.
on the Starboard tack at sundown took in
sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S.E.
Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight
made sail Ship head E by S wind from the
Southward engaged in Ship duty

To ends this day

Lat 33. 35. N

Long 8. 53. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Jan 4

Begins with pleasant weather at sundown Ship on the Port tack head S by S under short sail. Middle Part calm Later light wind from the Eastward Ship on the Port tack head S E engaged in Ship duty

So ends this day

Lat. 33. 40. S
Long. 8. 23. 2

Saturday Jan 5

Begins with light wind from the Eastward at sundown took in sail double reefed the topsails one spinnaker in sight to the windward Ship on the Starboard tack head N E Middle Part the same Later Part main sail Ship on the Port tack head E by S engaged in getting Reef

So ends this day

Lat. 33 25 S
Long 7. 11 1/2

Sunday Jan 6

Begins with fine weather Spoke the Bark Pioneer at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head E S E Middle Part the same Later Part at day light main sail Ship steering to the Eastward

at 11 o'clock P M saw the Pioneer working up to the wind and work up to him

So ends this day

Lat. 33. 55 S
Long. 5. 23. 1/2

Monday Jan 7

Begins with making board all fore boats for galea whales no success at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head W by N had rain and thick weather Middle Part Ship on the Port tack Later Part thick weather light winds from the Northward Ship head N E by E engaged in clearing Ship

So ends this day

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Jan 8 Begins with thick weather
Ship at sundown on the Starboard tack
under short sail head S by E wind
from the Northward Middle Part the same
Later Part clear weather with fresh breeze
from the Westward engaged in getting
out water

So ends this day Lat 34.00. N
Long 5. 51. W

Wednesday Jan 9 Begins with a fresh
breeze from the Southward and Westward
spoke the Day Head at sundown took in sail
Ship on the Port tack head N by W Middle
Part head N by W Later Part at day light
steered off to the Northward Bk. Day Head ~~head~~
in sight steering the same strong double Breeze
top sail breeze wind from the S by E

So ends this day Lat. 33. 10. N
Long 4. 57. W

Thursday Jan 10 Begins with strong double
reef top sail breeze from the Northward
engaged in getting out bread at sundown
C. Lott reefed the topsails Ship on the Port
tack head W by E Middle Part the same
Later Part the weather more moderate made
some sail Ship on the Starboard tack
head S by E

So ends this day Lat. 32. 25. N
Long 5. 05. W

Friday Jan 11 Begins with moderate weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E at
sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack
head W Middle Part head S by E Later Part
head S by E wind from the Eastward light
winds

So ends this day Lat. 32. 40. N
Long 4. 36. W

Remarks on Board Bark Hathleen

Saturday Jan 12

Begins with a calm at sundown the same took in sail Middle Part light wind from the Northward Later Part at day light main sail Ship steering S by W engaged in getting out water To end this day

Lat. 33. 58. N
Long. 4. 58. W

Sunday Jan 13

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head W by W. Spoke Bark Mermaid at sundown took in the main and fore sail and stowed the Middle Part the same light wind Later Part the same

Lat 33. 30 N
Long 3. 56 W

Monday Jan 14

Begins with light wind from the W by W Ship steering S by E at sundown took in sail Ship steering the same Middle Part steering the same Later Part at daylight main sail wind light from the Westward steering S by the Southward engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 33. 40. N
Long. 2. 46. E

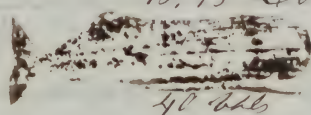
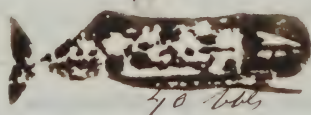
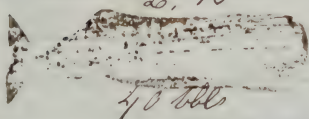
Tuesday Jan 15

Begins with fine weather Ship steering to the Southward and Eastward at sundown took in all but the fore and main top sails Ship steering S by E Middle Part the same Later Part fine weather main sail steering to the Southward and Eastward. Saw a school of sperm whales. Lowered all fore boats the E.B. struck and L.B. and B Boat struck saved all three whales

Lat. 34. 00. N
Long. 1. 06. W

L. B

W. B



Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen
Wednesday
Friday Jan 16

Begins with whaling took
the whales a long side cut one in before
dark Middle Part putting the blubber in
the blubber room Later Part commenced to
cut the outer ton whales strong breeze from
the NW

Thursday Jan 17 No. 16
Begins in cutting is finished
cutting Middle Part commenced to boil Later
Part engaged in boiling and getting out
cask and on the duty Ship on the Port
tack head S.W.

Friday Jan 18 No. 16
Engaged in boiling and getting
out cask Ship on the Starboard tack head
W. wind from the Northward Middle Part
the same Later Part the same fine weather

Saturday Jan 19 No. 16
Begins with fine weather engaged
in boiling and on the duty Middle Part
the same Later Part engaged in boiling Ship
on the Port tack head W. fine weather
Lat. 33. 40, P

Sunday Jan 20 Long. 80. 29. W
Engaged in boiling and
on the duty Middle Part Part finishes
boiling Later Part commenced to clear up
and on the duty Ship on the Starboard tack
head I had the wind from the Northward
and some rain Lat. 34. 10. P

Monday Jan 21 Long. 81. 53. W
Begins with fine weather
at sundown the lights on the Port tack head N. W.
under short sail wind from the NW Middle Part the
same Later Part Ship on the Port tack head
NW by N engage in storing down sperm oil

No. 16

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Jan 22

Begins with fine weather
Finished in storm down at sundown Calm
weather Middle Part the same Later Part
had the wind from the Northward Ship
heading S with all sail and engaged in
ship duty

Lat. 33. 25. N
Long. 1. 12. W.

Wednesday Jan 23

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Port tack head N E by E at
sundown took in sail Double reefed the
top sails and took in Fore and Main sail
Ship on the Starboard tack head N W by N middle
Part the same Later Part strong double reef
top sail breeze engaged in ship duty

Lat 33. 15. S

Thursday Jan 24

Long 00 56. W.

Begins with a strong down'd
breeze top sail & breeze Ship on on the Port
tack head N E by E wind from the Northward
at sundown took in Fore and Main sail
Middle Part under short sail Later Part
had rain and thick weather

Friday Jan 25

Lat 32. 00. S
Long 00. 24. W

Begins with fine weather
Ship Steering to the Northward and East
ward wind from the Westward at sun-
down took in sail Ship on the Port tack
head N W, Middle Part the same Later
Part at daylight made sail and steered N E
wind light from the S by S engaged in getting
out Meats

Lat. 30. 55. S
Long. 00. 43. W

Remarks on board Barks Kathleen.

Saturday Jan 26

Begins with light weather at sundown took in the light sails the Ship steering N E main top sails Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made all sail Ship steering N E main light from the Southward engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 38. 45. S
Long. 80. 27. W

Sunday Jan 27

Begins with light winds at sundown Ship head E by W with all sail out light breeze Middle Part the same Later Part light Calm weather Ship head E N E wind S E

Lat 28. 57. S
Long 80. 21. E

Monday Jan 28

Begins with fine weather Ship heading E N E winds light at sundown head E by N light winds Middle Part the same Later Part light winds Ship head E N E engaged in getting out water and repairing for top sail

Lat. 27. 50. S
Long. 80. 52. E

Tuesday Jan 29

Begins with fine weather Ship head E N E finished the top sail and bent it at sundown had a little squall wind Middle Part steering the same Later Part winds light saw a large breach but did not shake it out engaged in Repairing the Main top sail

Lat 26. 30. S
Long 121. E

Remark on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Jan 30 1878

Begins with light weather
finished the main top sail and bent it
Ship steering E N E Middle Part the same
Later Part fine weather Ship steering
E N E mid I engaged in repairing the old
Main sail

Lat 25.00. S
Long 2.17. E

Thursday Jan 31

Begins with fine weather
Ship steering N by E, I engaged at sundown
the same Middle Part the same Later Part
Ship steers N E mid I engaged in Ship duty
three Merchant Ships in sight

Lat 23.00. S
Long 2.49. E

Friday Feb 1

Begins with fine weather
Ship steering N E light trades from
the S E Middle Part strong breeze Later
Part strong S E trades Ship steering N E
engaged in Ship duty

Lat 20.52. S
Long 3.13. E

Saturday Feb 2

Begins with light S E trade
Ship steering N E by N Middle Part fresh
breeze Later Part fresh trades Ship steering
N E by N engaged in getting out water

Lat 18.40. S
Long 3.15. E

Sunday Feb 3

Begins with fine weather
Ship steering N E by N saw breaches but did not
make them out at sundown took in sail all but
the top sails steering N W E Middle Part the same
Later Part at daylight mid Ship steering N by E

Lat 16.55. S
Long 2.40. E

Remarks on board Park. ¹⁴ Nathleen

Monday Feb 4

Begins with fine weather
Ship Steering W by E at sundown took
in sail all but the top sails. Past one Steamer
Middle Part Steering W by E Later Part at
daylight made sail Ship Steering W by E
Light I & trays engaged in getting out Reef

Lat. 15. 35. S
Long. 2. 18. E

Tuesday Feb 5

Begins with light I & E
trays at sundown took in the light
sail and Corsey and come aback on
the Port tack Ship head S W. Middle
Part the same Later Part made sail
and Steered to the Northward Spoke
the Brize D. A. Small

Lat 14. 56. S
Long 1. 31. E

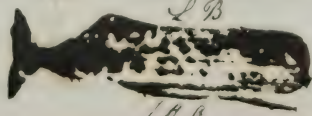
Wednesday Feb 6

Begins with fine
weather Ship on the Port tack
at sundown Middle Part on the
Harbor. tack head S by N. Later
Part at daylight made some sail
Ship head S by E engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 14. 30 S
Long. 1. 45 E

Thursday Feb 7

Begins in whaling
Saw a large whale about five miles
to the windward Coars Three Boat
for him L. B. struck and got stove
to B. B. and W. B. took the whale and
saved him Middle Part getting ready to cut
Later Part commenced to cut



Lat. 14. 38 S
Long. 1. 44 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Feb 8

Begins fine weather Finished cutting and commenced to boil Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Starboard tack trays light engaged in boiling

Lat. 14. 35. S
Long. 1. 17. E

Saturday Feb 9

Begins with light trays Ship on the Port tack head E engaged in ^{Port} boiling Later Part the same winds Light

Lat. 14. 10. S
Long. 1. 45 E

Sunday Feb 10

Begins with light trays engaged in boiling Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Port tack made some sail Ship head S by S finished boiling

Lat. 14. 12. S
Long. 1. 45 E

Monday Feb 11

Begins with light trays Ship head S by S at sundown the same Middle Part calm Later Part light trays Part the time Calm engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 14. 14. S
Long. 1. 21. E

Tuesday Feb 12

Begins with Calm weather engaged in cooping oil at sundown Ship on the Starboard tack head E N E light winds Middle Part working to the Southward Later Part at daylight Ship was on the Port tack head S by S commenced to stow down Spinn Oil light winds

Lat. 14. 40. S
Long. 1. 20. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Feb 13

Begins with fine weather light trades winds Finished in stowing down at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head E Middle Part the same Later at daylight mid sail Ship on the Port tack head N Light trades

Thursday Feb 14

Lat 14. 36. N
Long 1. 04 E

Begins with fresh trades Ship on the Port tack head N spoke the Brig J. H. Moore at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head E by N Middle Part squally weather and strong trades Later Port squally and strong S E trades

Lat 14. 30. N
Long 1. 32. E

Friday Feb 15

Begins with fine weather Ship at was on the Starboard tack with some of the ^{Light} sails out head S by N Middle Part the same Later Port at daylight went on the Starboard tack head E Saw three Whale Ships in sight Light S E trades

Lat 14. 38. N
Long 1. 43. E

Saturday Feb 16

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head E by N at sundown went on the Port tack head S W Middle Part the same Later Port Ship on the Starboard tack head E engaged in getting out water

Lat. 15. 10. N
Long. 1. 30. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Feb 17

Begins with fine weather
her I took the Bark Pioneer and
Brige F H Moore at sundown took
in sail Middle Part Studd off about
ten miles to the North Later Part
had squally weather and strong
trays

Lat. 14. 30. N
Long. 1. 42. E

Monday Feb 18

Begins with strong
trays Ship on the Port tack head
S by E at sundown went on the
Starboard tack head E Middle Part
the same Later Part Ship on the Port
tack head S by W Saw 4 sperm Whales
about 10 A.M. going to the windward
quick toward the Boat for them

Lat. 15. 10 N
Long. 1. 45 E

Tuesday Feb 19

Begins in whaling
took the Boats aboard at one P.M.
and worked to the windward strong
trays at sundown took in sail
double reefed the top sails Ship on
the Starboard tack head E by E Middle
Part the same Later Part daylight made sail
Ship on the Port tack head S by W engaged
in Ship duty

Lat 15. 03. N
Long 1. 47. E

Wednesday Feb 20

Begins with strong trays
Saw a large brech but did not make it out sundown
took in sail Ship on the Port tack head S by W Middle
Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail
Ship on the Starboard tack head E by E trays
light engaged in Ship duty one Ship in sight Lat. 14. 52 N
Long. 1. 57 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Feb 21

Begins with light S.E. trades ship at sundown took in Sail on the Port tack head in Middle Part the same Later Part Calm part the time made sail at daylight and stood on engaged in getting out water

Lat. 15. 05. S
Long. 1. 29. E

Friday Feb 22.

Begins with light winds ship steering N.W. & E at sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard tack head & Middle Part the same Later Part on the Port tack head & engaged in painting ship in side speak the Bark President

Lat. 14. 26. S
Long. 1. 43. E

Saturday Feb 23

Begins with strong Trades ship on the Port tack head & at sundown speak Bark Geo. & Mary Middle Part on the Starboard tack head & by Later Part went on the Port tack head & strong breeze

Sunday Feb 24

Lat 15. 05. S
Long. 39. E

Begins with strong trades at sundown ship on the Starboard tack head & by Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Port tack head & had squally weather

N.O. 66

Remarks on board Bark Falkland

Monday Feb 25

Begins with strong
trades Ship on the Port tack head
by at sundown went on the
Starboard tack head & by I under double
reef topsails Middle Part the same
Later Part made sail Ship on the Starboard
tack head & engaged in getting out Belfast
Pork on Ship in sight

Lat. 14. 50. S

Long. 1. 08. E

Tuesday Feb 26

Begins with squally weather
and strong trades Ship on the Port tack
head & by at sundown the same
under topsails and courses. Middle Part
the same Later Part made some sail had
squally weather Ship on the Starboard tack
head & by I engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 15. 26 S

Long. 1. 01 E

Wednesday Feb 27

Begins with fine weather
with fresh trades Ship head & by, on the
Starboard tack at sundown took in the light
sails and went on the Port tack head & by
Middle Part went on the Starboard tack
Later Part at daylight made sail and
head & by I engaged in getting out water
had strong trades

Lat. 15. 05 S

Long. 1. 39 E

Thursday Feb 28

Begins with squally
weather at sundown went on the Port
tack head & by I under short sail
Middle Part the same Later Part at
daylight made some sail went on
the Starboard tack head & engaged in
Ship duty

Lat. 15. 00 S

Long. 1. 53 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Mar 1 Begins with squally weather at sundown I ship was on the Starboard tack head & Middle Part the same Later Part at day light made same sail ship on the Port tack head & I engaged in ship duty

Lat. 14. 55. N
Long. 2. 13. W

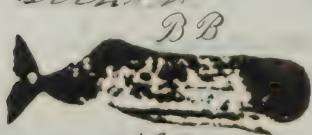
Saturday Mar 2 Begins with fair weather spoke the Bark Gorg & Mary at sundown went on the Starboard tack head & Middle Part on the Port tack head I & Later Part at day light made sail and went on the Starboard tack head & by I engaged in getting out Bread

Lat. 15. 14. N
Long. 2. 18. W

Sunday Mar 3 Begins with fine weather at sundown ship was on the Starboard tack head & by I with all sail out Middle Part the same Later Part light winds ship on the Port tack head I &

Monday Mar 4 Begins with fine weather light breeze at sundown the ship was on the Port tack head I & by I Middle Part the same Later Part at day light went on the Starboard tack head & by I about 9 o'clock saw a large ~~harm~~ whale board about 11 o'clock the Bow Boat struck

Lat. 15. 39. N
Long. 2. 39. W



Lat. 15. 30. N
Long. 2. 47. W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Mar 5

Begins with whaling
the W Boat got 1 stone the L Boat took
his line got whale dead at dark the
Ship took him a long side 8 o'clock
Middle Part engaged in gidding ready
to cut Later Part at daylight commenced
to cut fine weather

Lat 15. 22. N
Long no ob.

Wednesday Mar 6

Begins in cutting in
gut the body in before dark left the head
a long side Middle Part engaged in gidding
the deck clear Later Part at daylight commenced to
take the head in parted head chain and
was bothered a great deal by having the
windlass to brake

No. ob

Thursday Mar 7

Begins in sailing the
case over the side broke the timbers
the Clump pieces on the Port side
finished the case and went on the
Port took made some sail Middle
Part engaged in boiling Later Part
the same fine weather

Lat 15. 30. N
Long. 1. 17. E

Friday Mar 8

Begins with light weather
engaged in boiling the on the Port took
head W by S Middle Part the same
Later Part the same

Lat 15. 28. N
Long. 25. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Mar 9

Begins in boiling ship
on the Starboard tack fine weather
Middle Part the same Later Part
finished boiling and was engaged in
fixing up the boats

Lat. 15. 55 S

Long. 1. 57. E

Sunday Mar 10

Begins with fine weather
at sundown the ship was on the Starboard
tack head E Middle Part the same Later
Part light winds ship on the Starboard tack head
by S

Lat. 14. 35 S

Long. 1. 28. E

Monday Mar 11

Begins with light weather
Spoke the Bark Geor & Mary ship on the
Port tack head S W Middle Part the same
Later Part commenced to stow down Spinn
oil Finished the main hole

Lat. 15. 06 S

Long. No. 00

Tuesday Mar 12

Begins in stowing oil in
the fore hole finished and set the Gorg & Mary
have some S Middle Part the ship
was on the Starboard tack head E by S Later
Part the ship head the same engaged in
cleaning ship

Lat. 14. 43 S

Long. 1. 40 E

Wednesday Mar 13

Begins with a fresh breeze
Ship head E S E at sundown went
on the Port tack tack head N W Middle
Part the same Later Part at daylight made
sail and the winds light ship head N by S
engaged in ship duty

Lat. 15. 24 S

Long. 1. 09 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen.

Thursday Mar 14

Begins with light winds
Ship head at sundown W by N with some
of the light sails out Middle Part the same
Later Part at daylight made all sail Ship
head W by N engaged in repairing the W Boat

Lat. 16. 05. P
Long. 00. 06. W

Friday Mar 15

Begins with light winds Ship
on the Port tack head W by N at three P.M.
steered off W. N. W. at sundown all sail out
Middle Part the same Later Part fine
weather fine breeze Ship steering W. N. W.
engaged in setting up rigging

Lat. 15. 05. P
Long. 1. 33. W

Saturday Mar 16

Begins with fine weather
Ship steering W. N. W. at sundown the
same Middle Part the same Later Part
light winds and some rain Ship steering
the same engaged in getting out Beef and Pork
and Bread

Lat. 16. 03. P
Long. 3. 12. W

Sunday Mar 17

Begins with trade Ship
steering W. N. W. with all sail out at sundown
the same Middle Part the same Later Part
fine weather Ship steering W. by N & W.

Lat. 16. 00. P
Long. 5. 03. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Mar 18

Begins with light ~~SE~~
trade Ship steering N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W at Six AM
saw the Island of St Helena bearing N by W
Dis 30 miles Middle Part laying off the Island
Later Part at daylight stood off come aboard
of the town about 9 AM the Capt went
on shore

Tuesday Mar 19

Begins with fine weather
Ship laying off and on the Island of St
Helena the boat come off and the went
out on the Starboard tack head E by N
at sundown stood into the Island
Middle Part Layd back Later Part stood
in for the Island sent aboard in

Wednesday Mar 20

Begins with fine weather
Ship laying off and on the Town the Capt
come on board and I received the vindice
from by the same boat the Ship stood
out on the Starboard tack head E by N
Middle Part the same Later Part stood
Trade Ship working to the S E with all sail
out

Thursday Mar 21

Begins with strong trade
Ship head E by S at sundown Middle
Part the same Later Part strong trade Ship
still working to the S E engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 15. 18. S
Long 5. 14. W
Lat. 15. 10. S
Long. 3. 50. W

Remark on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Mar 22

Begins with strong trade
at sundown the ship was on the Port
tack head S by E with all sail out
middle part had strong breeze took in some
of the light sails head S by E. Later Part
had squally weather took in all the light
sails and put one reef in the Fore Top
sail Strong trade

Lat. 17. 10. P
Long. 4. 35. W

Saturday Mar 23

Begins with strong trade
Ship on the Port tack head S by E
at sundown on the Starboard tack head
E by N under topsails Middle Part the
same Later Part ship under double reef
top sails strong trade engaged in setting up
rigging

Lat. 16. 23. P
Long. 4. 03. W

Sunday Mar 24

Begins with strong trade
Finished the rigging at sundown the
wind was more moderate Ship head E by N
on the Starboard tack under top sails
Middle Part the same Later Part squally
weather Busted the Fly jib Ship working
to the S E

Lat. 16. 08. P
Long. 3. 33. W

Monday Mar 25

Begins with squally weather
Ship head at Sundown E by N with some
of the light sails out Middle Part the
same Later Part fine weather Ship working
to the S E engaged in rehauling the Fly jib
and Fore Top Walnut sail

Lat. 15. 48. P
Long. 3. 13. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Mar 26

Begins with light winds at sundown Ship was on the Port tack head S. W. with all sail out Middle Part on the Starboard tack head S. Later Part the same thin breeze engaged in Ship duty

Lat 14, 56. N

Long 2, 16, W

Wednesday Mar 27

Begins with fresh trades ship on the Starboard tack head S. W. at sundown S. by S. Middle Part the same Later Part strong trades took in some of the light sails Ship on the Starboard tack head S. engaged in Ship duty

Lat 14, 25. N

Long. , 32. W

Thursday Mar 28

Begins with thick weather and fresh breeze at sundown Ship head S. on the Starboard tack Middle Part head S. by S. strong breeze Later Part Ship went on the Starboard tack head S. engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 14, 45. N

Long. 00, 02. W

Friday Mar 29

Begins with strong trades Ship under top sails on the Port tacks sent a new Gal top sail Middle Part strong breeze Ship was under double Reef top sail Later Part strong breeze Ship on the Starboard tack head S. engaged in setting up the Mizen Rigging

Lat 15, 32. N

Long 00, 11. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Mar 30

Begins with thick weather not so much wind at sundown Ship head E on the Starboard tack with some of the light sails out Middle Part head E by S Later Part the weather cloudy Ship head SW engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 15. 08.8
Long. 00. 40. 0

Sunday Mar 31

Begins with a fair breeze at sundown the Ship was on the Starboard tack head E Middle Part Ship head E by S Later Part went on the Port tack head. SW Smoky weather

Lat. 14. 30. 9
Long. 2 03. 0

Monday April 1

Begins with Cloudy weather moderate breeze at Sundown Ship went on the starboard tack head E by S Middle Part strong breeze Ship working to the windward Later Part Ship head SW on the Port Tack engaged in getting out water

Lat. 15 28. 9
Long. 1. 57. 0

Tuesday April 2

Begins with light weather Ship on the Port tack head S by W at sundown Ship was on the Starboard tack head E by S with all sail out Middle Part head E by S Later Part fine weather Light winds Ship on the Starboard tack head E by S

Lat 15. 18. 9
Long 2. 47. 0

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday April 3
Begins with light weather at sundown took in some of the light sails Ship head E on Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part Light winds Ship on the Starboard tack head E & E spoke the Sarah Blake

Lat. 15, 25. N
Long 3, 21. W

Thursday April 4
Begins with light winds Ship on the Port tack head W by N at sundown took in all the light sails Middle Part on the Starboard tack head E by E Later Part at day light main sail moderate weather Ship on Port tack head E, E engaged painting Boat

Lat. 15, 18. N
Long. 3, 18. W

Friday April 5
Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in some light sail Calm Middle Part light breeze Ship head E Later Part at day light main sail Ship head W on the Port tack Moderate weather engaged in painting Boat

Lat 15, 33. N
Long 2, 19. W

Saturday April 6
Begins with moderate weather at sundown Ship on the Starboard tack under short sail head E by E winds well from the Westward Middle Part light winds Later Part at daylight main sail moderate weather Ship on the Starboard tack head E by E

Lat. 15, 34. N
Long, 2, 07. W

Remark on board Bark Hathorn

Sunday April 7
Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head 1/4 Middle Port the same Later Port at daylight maid sail Ship on the Starboard tack head 1/2 moderate weather

Lat. 15. 24. S
Long. 3. 00. E

Monday April 8
Begins with moderate weather Spoke the Bark President and Petrel at sundown under short sail on the Starboard tack head 1/2 Middle Port the same ^{later Port} at daylight maid sail and Stern 1/2 & engaged in repairing the Main sail

Lat. 14. 15. S
Long. 3. 19. E

Tuesday April 9
Weather raised the Bark Petrel Missing aboard the Boat in Chase but no success Middle Port Ship on the Starboard tack head 1/2 Later Port at daylight maid sail Stern off NW engaged in repairing the Fore sail saw a large breach but did not make it out moderate weather

Lat. 14. 45. S
Long. 3. 27. E

Wednesday April 10
Begins with fine weather Fine breeze Ship on the Port tack head 1/4 at sundown took in the eight sails Ship head 1/2 on the Starboard tack Middle Port went on the Port tack head 1/4 by 1/2 Later Port at daylight maid sail Saw Spouts did not make them out two whalers in sight engaged in getting out water

Lat. 15. 00. S
Long. 3. 18. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday April 11

Begins with fresh trade
Ship on the Port tack head Ith at sundown
took in the light sails Middle Part on the
starboard tack head & by I later Part Ship
on the Port tack head Ith strong trade
engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 15.24.9
Long. 3.12.8

Friday April 12

Begins with strong trade
at Sundown the ~~Ship~~ was on the Starboard tack
under double Reef topails Middle Part
the same Later Part at daylight made
sail Ship on the Port tack head Ith
one Ship in sight engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 15.18.9
Long. 3.23.8

Saturday April 13

Begins with strong trade
Ship on the Port tack head Ith saw
sperds but did not make them out
at sundown double Reef the top sails
Ship on the Port tack head Ith Middle
Part the same Later Part at daylight
made sail strong trade Ship on the
Starboard tack head & engaged in Ship
duty

Lat. 15.30.9
Long. 3.25.8

Sunday April 14

Begins with strong breeze
Ship went on the Port tack head Ith
at sundown took in sail head the same
Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight
made sail the wind on the Starboard tack
head & by I fresh trade

Lat. 16.03.9
Long. 3.11.8

Remarks on board Bark Mathleen.

B/B Monday April 15

Begins with fine clear weather. Ship on the Starboard tack head E by S at sundown took in sail double Reefed the top sails Later Part at daylight made sail and steered N. saw a school of small Sperm whales board Port Boat for them the W. Boat and the B. Boat struck the W. Boats line parted and lost the whale we got one took him along side and sent him in Port Boat got stove

Lat 15. 28. N
Long 3. 30. E

Tuesday April 16

Begins with fine weather engaged in cutting up blubber. In at sundown spooly the Bark Peirel Ship on the Starboard tack head E Middle Part commenced to boil Later Part finished boiling Ship went on the Port tack head N. Engaged with Part Repairing the B Boat

Lat 15. 16. N
Long 3. 00. E

Wednesday April 17

Begins with fine weather Lined the Boat and secured up the deck at sundown took in some sail Ship on the Starboard tack head E by S Middle Part had the same Water Part at daylight made sail Stead off to the Portward engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 14. 50 N
Long. 2. 36. E

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Thursday April 18

Begins with the weather not so clear moderate trade at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S, S, E. Middle Part went on Port tack head W, S, W. Later Part at daylight made sail Ship on the Port tack head W, S, W engaged in stowing down gun oil. Clouded weather
No. Ob

Friday April 19

Begins with thick weather engaged in sending Sail Cask at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head W, S, W. Middle Part moderate weather. Later Part made sail at daylight Ship on Starboard tack head S, S, E. by S engaged in stowing water cask

Lat. 14. 52, S
Long. 2. 58, E

Saturday April 20

Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head S. Middle Part the same. Later Part made sail Ship on the Port tack steering W engaged in getting out Beef and taking the account of Provisions

Lat 15. 06 S
Long 2. 04 E

Sunday April 21

Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in same sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S, E. Middle Part went on the Port tack head W, S, W. Later Part made sail at daylight Ship on the Port tack head S, S, E. moderate weather

Lat 15. 03, S
Long 1. 23, E

Remarks on board Bark Valhalla

Monday April 22

Begins with moderate weather Ship on the Port tack head WSW at sundown took in the light sail and cores on the same tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail Ship on the Port tack head L & W engaged in getting out water Strong trade Ship under short sail weather smoky

Lat 16.12. S
Long 28. E

Tuesday April 23

Begins with smoky weather at sundown double reefed the top sails and took in the cores Ship on the Port tack head L & W Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight set the Fore and Main sail Ship steering W engaged in setting up hooks Smoky weather Strong breeze

Lat 11.07. S
Long 31. W

Wednesday April 24

Begins with smoky weather Ship steering W at sundown took in sail double reefed top sails and took in Fore and main sail Ship steering W Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail Ship steering W & W engaged in repairing top sail

Lat 11.28. S
Long 2.02. W

Thursday April 25

Begins with fair weather finished the Fore top sail and bent it Ship steering WSW at Sundown double reefed the top sails and took in the cores Middle Part Ship on the Port tack laying a back Later Part at daylight made sail Ship steering W & W engaged in repairing the main sail

Lat 17.34. S
Long 2.43. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday April 26

Begins with fine weather
Ship steering N.W. at Sundown the
same did not take in sail Middle
Part steering the same Moderate weather
Later Part steering the same Moderate
weather engaged in Ship duty

Lat 14. 49.4
Long. 4. 47.2

Saturday April 27

Begins with Moderate
weather at sundown Ship steering N.W.
Middle Part the same at Day Eight
sighted the Island of St Helena and
came to Anchor at two o'clock P.M.
in 19 fathom of water with 60 fathoms
of chain out

Sunday April 28

Let one watch go
on shore did not do any work

Monday April 29

Begins with fine
weather engaged in Cleaning Ship outside
and finished

Tuesday April 30

Begins with fine weather
engaged in painting Ship

Wednesday April May 1

Begins with fine
weather engaged in Chalking out oil
discharged 1356 Gall of Sperm oil

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday May 2 Begins with fine weather
engaged in discharging Spum Oil discharged
2416 gall of spum Oil stode some Cask for
water

Friday May 3 Fine weather engaged
in taking in Irish water and stony
down water and painting
Discharged. Richard Knipe. Shipped David
Thomas Bay

Saturday May 4 Fine weather engaged
in taking in water and stony down
water Shipped Joaguin Sylvia, Francis
Spidenes Jose Sylvers Manual Sylvers
Sunday May 5 Gave one watch on liberty
are work going on Shipped Jacinto. Jose
Sylvia. George Thomas Steward. Charles Wade

Monday May 6 Begins with fine weather
engaged fixing Cask and outfit Ship duty
one watch on liberty. Deserted John Cornell
Wm Daulty Thomas Brennum
Tuesday May 7

Begins with Irish breeze
engaged in Ship duty Deserted John Cornell
Wm Daulty Thomas Brennum
Wednesday May 8

Begins with fine weather
engaged in Ship duty one watch on shore
Deserted James Crony John Henry

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday May 9

Begins with fine weather engaged in washing ship and other duties took in some fresh water 30 Bbl Deserter James Crony from Henry

Friday May 10

Begins with fine weather the ship got under way about 8 o'clock P.M. the ship went out on the Starboard tack Capt on shore

Saturday May 11

Begins with light winds at sundown ship was on the Starboard tack head E St Helena bearing N. E. by N 40 miles off Middle Port strong breeze Later Port stood in to the Island under short sail

Sunday May 12

Begins with strong trades ship on the Starboard tack head E by N Middle Port on the Port tack under short sail Later Port ship on the Port tack head E by N St Helena Island about 45 miles off

Monday May 13

Begins with strong breeze ship coming off the Island at sundown came to on the Starboard tack head E by N Middle Port the same Later Port stood in to the harbor

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday May 14

Begins with fine weather
Ship off and on St. Helena Middle
Part the same Later Part stood in
to the harbor took the Capt on
board and stood out on the Starboard
tack head S by N

Wednesday May 15

Begins with fine
weather Ship on the Starboard tack
at sundown head S by E Middle
Part head S Later Part had squally
weather Ship under top sails
N O O

Thursday May 16

Begins with strong
trade Ship on the Port tack
head S by S at sundown head the
same light sails all in Middle Part
head the same strong Breeze Later
Part strong trade Ship under double
reef top sails

Friday May 17

Lat. 16. 40 S

Long. 5. 30. W

Begins with strong
trade Ship under double reef top sails
on the Port tack head S by N Middle
Part head S by E Later Part strong
Breeze single Reef top sails Ship on the
Port tack head S by N

Lat. 18. 03. S
Long. 5. 40. W

Remarks on board Bark *Northen*

Saturday May 18

Begins with squally weather Ship on the Port tack head
at sundown the same Middle Part
the same Later Part strong breeze and
squally weather Ship went on the
Starboard tack head N E by E
engaged in Ship duty

Lat 18. 40. S
Long 5. 43. W

Sunday May 19

Begins with fresh
trails Ship on the Starboard tack
with some light sails out head E N E
Middle Part head E by N strong breeze
Later Part strong breeze squally
weather Head E by N

Lat 17. 30. S
Long 4. 54. W

Monday May 20

Begins squally weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head E
N E at sundown the same Middle
Part squally head the same Later Part
the same kind of weather saw quite
a number of Merchant Ships steering
to the Northward

Lat. 16. 27. S
Long. 4. 14. W

Tuesday May 21

Begins with squally
weather maid and took in sail
at sundown Ship on the Starboard
tack head E N E Middle Part the
same Later Part head the same engaged
in Ship duty squally

Lat. 15. 04. S
Long. 3. 09. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday May 22
Begins with strong
trails Ship head E by N with all
sail out at sundown the same
middle Part head N E Later Part
head N E by E fine weather engaged
in Ship duty

Lat. 13. 20. S
Long. 2. 07. W

Thursday May 23
Begins with fine
weather Ship on the Starboard tack
head E N E with all sail out at
sundown head E by N middle Part
had the winds stronger Later Part
fresh breeze lost in the Fore Top. Ga-
lant sail engaged in painting and
other Duty

Lat. 11. 57. S
Long. 26. W

Friday May 24
Begins with fine
weather Strong trails at sundown
the Ship was under top sail on the
Starboard tack head E by N
middle Part more moderate but some
of the light sail Later Part Ship on
the same tack head E by N engaged
in painting

Saturday May 25
Lat. 11. 12. S
Long. 47. E

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head E
middle Part the same Later Part
Ship head N E engaged in
painting and other duty

Lat. 10. 11. S
Long. 2. 17. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday May 25

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head S Middle Part the same Later Part Ship head S by E with all sail out

Lat. 9. 25. S
Long. 3. 21. E

Monday May 26

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head S Middle Part the wind moderate Ship head S by E Later Part Ship head S by E engaged in getting out water and Pork and ^{other} cargo

Lat. 9. 03 S
Long. 4. 27 E

Tuesday May 27

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head S at sundown Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight Saw a School of Spinn Whales close to the Ship in the Ship's wake Load all Fore Boat but did not get any Whales a going to the Windward quick

Lat. 9. 23. S
Long. 5. 54. E

Wednesday May 28

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head S at sundown went on the Port tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Starboard tack head S by E

Lat. 9. 27. S
Long. 5. 36. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday May 30

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head S.E.
at sundown took in sail again the
Bark Tamerlan Middle Part on the
Starboard tack head S.E. Later Part at
day light made sail Ship head S.E.
engaged in Ship duty

Friday May 31

Lat. 9. 15. S
Long. 6. 51 E

Begins with fine weather
at sundown took in sail Ship on the
Starboard tack head S.E. Middle Part
head S. Later Part made sail Ship head
S.E. on the Starboard tack engaged
in Ship duty

Saturday June 1

Lat. 9. 05 S
Long. 8. 01 E

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack head S.E.
at sundown took in some of the light
sails Middle Part moderate weather
Later Part at daylight made sail head
S.E. on the Starboard tack engaged in
Ship duty

Sunday June 2

Lat. 9. 12. S
Long. 9. 12 E

Begins with moderate
weather at sundown took in light
sails Ship on the Starboard tack
S.E. Middle Part head S.E.
Later Part head S.E. moderate
weather made sail

Lat. 9. 30. S
Long. 10. 12. E

Remarks on board. Bark Kathleen

Monday June 3

Begins with fine moderate weather Ship at sundown took in sail on the Starboard tack head S E by S Middle Part head the same Later Part at daylight made sail Ship went on the Port tack head N N W moderate weather engaged in giving out water

Lat. 9. 48. S
Long. 10. 27. E

Tuesday June 4

Begins with moderate weather the ^{Bark} Gay Head in sight off the weather Bon Louard the boat and ^{me} down the same it proved to be fin Backs spoke the Gay Head at sundown and took in sail Middle Part on the Port tack Later Part made sail Ship steered off N engaged in ship duty

Lat. 9. 34. S
Long. 10. 14. E

Wednesday June 5

Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in sail and Layd aback on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail steered off N engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 9. 11. S
Long. 10. 13. E

Remarks on Sloop Bark Kathleen

Thursday ~~May~~ June 6
Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in sail and layd aback on the Starboard tack head E Middle Part Calm Later Part Calm engaged in Ship duty

Friday June 7
Lat 8. 50. N
Long 10. 35. E
Begins with moderate weather Ship steering off to the Northward at sundown took in sail layd aback on the Port tack head N by E Middle Part the same Later Part Ship on the Starboard tack head E moderate weather

Saturday June 8
Lat. 8. 30 N
Long. 10. 15. E
Begins with light weather at sundown Ship head E by S with all sail out Middle Part the same Later Part Ship steering E by S light breeze engaged in getting out gear and other things & ready for Ship Backing

Sunday June 9
Lat. 8. 26. N
Long. 11. 12. E
Begins with a fine breeze Ship steering E by S at sundown the same Middle Part the same Later Part Ship steering E moderate weather

Lat. 8. 00. N
Long. 12. 10. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday June 10

Begins with moderate weather Ship Steering E S E engaged in getting Chin and bending on to the Port Anchor Middle Port secured and got 40 fathoms of water Later Port had calm weather saw the land about 7 o'clock A M

Tuesday June 11

Begins with a breeze from the ~~Port~~ Southward and Eastward Come to Anchor at 4 o'clock in 14 fathoms of water Middle Port moderate weather Later Port at daylight hoard all five Boats to cruise fore Hump Backs about 2 o'clock P M saw two no success took the Boats up at five

Wednesday June 12

Begins with fine weather hoard all fore Boat at daylight Saw two Hump Backs a nother Ship Boats in chase of them we did not get any took up the Boats at six P M

Thursday June 13

Begins with moderate weather hoard all fore Boats at daylight cruised all day but no success come on board at five P M

Friday June 14

Begins with moderate weather hoard all fore Boats at daylight Saw one Hump Back chased him but no success come at at five P M

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday June 15

Begins with fine weather
board all four boats at daylight to
cruse for Hump Backs but did not
see any.

Sunday June 16

Begins with fine weather
did not go off Whaling Light Moderate
weather

Monday June 17

Begins with Moderate
weather board ~~three~~ boats to cruse
for Hump Backs saw one but did
not get him took the anchor and
and dropped down to the Northward
about eight miles and was ablige
to let go the anchor a gin in 9 fathoms
of water

Tuesday June 18

Begins with moderate weather
at daylight board down two boats the
Ship got under way and then toward
two more down cruse off to the Northward
for Hump backs at sundown the
Ship come to anchor in 15 fathoms of
water

Wednesday June 19

Begins with moderate
weather at daylight board all four boats
to cruse for Hump Backs saw one but
did not get any took the Boats up at Five
o'clock

Remarks on board ^{the} Bark Kathleen

Thursday June 20

Begins with fine weather at daylight Coard all fore Boats for Hump Backs Saw two But did not gib any

Friday June 21

Begins with a fish breeze at daylight Coard all fore boats for Hump Back Saw two Chased them off but did not gib any The come on board at Sundown

Saturday June 22

Begins with a fish breeze Coard all fore ~~boats~~ at day light for Hump backs did not see any Took the boats up at Sundown

Sunday June 23

Begins with fine weather Coard no boats

Monday June 24

Begins with fine weather at daylight Coard fore Boats for Hump Backs the Ship got under way Saw Two Hump Backs the L Boat struck and saved the whale took him along side and cut him in a

Tuesday June 25

Begins with fine weather at daylight Coard three Boats for Hump Backs but did not see any engaged on board in boiling

Wednesday June 26

Begins with fine weather Seven men down sick and could not labor sent two boats to chase finished boiling

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday June 27

Begins with calm weather. Hoard three boats did not see any Hump backs from the Boat the sick men was about the deck

Friday June 28

Begins with fine weather at daylight hoard all fore Boats to Cruise but did not see any Hump Backs

Saturday June 29

Begins with moderate weather at daylight hoard all fore Boats to Cruise but did not see any Hump Backs

Sunday June 30

Begins with moderate weather and thick weather did not hoar the Boats

Monday July 1

Begins with moderate weather and quite clear at daylight hoard all fore Boats saw two Hump backs but got none

Tuesday July 2

Begins with fair weather at daylight hoard fore boats to Cruise but saw no Whales

Wednesday July 3

Begins with fair weather hoard all fore Boats at daylight to Cruise saw two Hump Backs but got none

Thursday July 4

Begins with fair weather hoard the Boats to Cruise the Ship took her anchor and went to the northward about forty miles saw four Whales got none

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen
Friday July 5

Begins with calm weather
at daylight hoard all fore boats
to Cruise saw quite a number of Whales
but got none.

Saturday July 6

Begins with fine weather
at daylight hoard all fore Boats saw a
few Whales but got none

Sunday July 7

Begins with fine weather
did not hoar for Whales

Monday July 8

Begins with thick weather
hoard all fore Boat at daylight to Cruise
saw quite a number of Whales but got
none the P Boat darted at one whale

Tuesday July 9

Begins with fine weather
at daylight hoard all fore Boats to Cruise
the L Boat struck one whale and the
horn come out saw quite a number
of Whales

Wednesday July 10

Begins with fine
weather at daylight hoard all fore
boat to Cruise but did not see any
Whales

Thursday July 11

Begins with thick
weather at daylight took Anchors and
went to leeward about 20 miles saw 2 Whales
got none

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday July 12 Begins with fine weather
board all fore boats the L Boat
struck and damaged the Boats stopped
out all night

Saturday July 13 Begins with fine weather
at daylight board took the Boats up
and about 10 AM board threw boats
the larboard Boat stop on board

Sunday July 14 Begins with fine
weather did not board for Whales

Monday July 15 Begins with fine
weather at daylight board all fore
Boats the Capt took the L Boat - saw
in Whales

Tuesday July 16 Begins with moderate
at daylight board Tow Boats and
took anchor after tack in anchor
board the B Boat and the L Boat
the Capt had the L Boat got one whale
the A Boat struck and the sunk and
the Boat stopped by him all night
took one whale a long side

Wednesday July 17 Begins in cutting
in a H Back finished cutting sent two
Boats in search of the W Boat found
the Boat laying by a whale

Remarks on board Bark Kaituma

Thursday July 18
Begins in boiling and
Hump Back 3 Boat on board three
boats by a sinking whale stopped
all night

Friday July 19
Begins in taking a
Whale along side and cutting him
in finished cutting and started to boil
a gin took three Hump Back on board that had
lost their way off shore

Saturday July 20

Begins with fair kind of weather
at daylight Coard three Boat 3 Boats
Crew stop on board to help boil finished
in the night

Sunday July 21

Begins with fine weather
the Ship took her anchor and went
in to the land came to anchor again
in 13 fathoms of water about 14 miles
off shore

Monday July 22

Begins with fine
weather at daylight Coard all three
boat to cruise put three Hump Backs
on shore engaged on board and in
storing down Hump Back oil

Tuesday July 23

Begins with moderate
weather Coard two Boats the ship took her
anchor saw two Hump Backs but did
not get any the Ship came to anchor
at sunset in 8 fathoms of water

Remarks on board Bark ^{my} Kathleen

Wednesday July 24 Begins with moderate weather took the anchor and sterd off N by W Cross Congo River and come to anchor again at sundown in 9 fathoms of water

Thursday July 25 Begins with moderate weather at daylight took anchor and sterd to the northward went about 20 Miles come to anchor again at dark in 15 fathoms of water

Friday July 26 Begins with fair weather. at daylight took anchor and sterd E N E come to anchor in Kabenda at 3 P.M. in 5 fathoms of water and got some cask ready for water.

Saturday July 27 Begins in taking in wood and rafting Cask for water

Sunday July 28 Begins with fine weather some of the men on shore

Monday July 29 Begins in taking in water and wood and engaged in another duty about the ship and storing water

Tuesday July 30 Begins in rafting Cask and storing wood and water and on the duty about the ship

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday July 31

Begins with fine weather engaged in getting ready for sea at sundown the deck was all clean and the ship ready for sea

Thursday Aug 1

Begins with fine weather at daylight took anchor and got underway ship went out on the Port tack head W by S had a fine breeze off shore

Friday Aug 2

Begins with smoky weather the ship on the Port tack head W at sundown the same middle part moderate weather ship head W by N Later Part ship on the Port tack head W by N light winds engaged in ship duty

Lat 5. 53. N
Long 9. 56. E

Saturday Aug 3

Begins with light winds ship on the Starboard tack head E by N middle part the ship head E by S Later Part at daylight went on the Port tack head W by S engaged in ship duty

Lat 16. 06 N
Long 9 48. E

Sunday Aug 4

Begins with moderate weather went on the Starboard tack head E by S at sundown took in sail ship on the same tack middle part went on Port tack at daylight made sail spoke the T. H. Moor

Lat 6. 25 N
Long 10. 32 E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Aug 5

Begins with fine weather Jan a school of sperm whales board fore Boat from the Kathleen and three from the 7th Moor Capt Smith took the L Boat struck and got stove and cut the whale at sundown steered off E N E Middle Port layd aback on the Starboard tack Later Part day light went on the Port tack engaged in repairing boat

N. O. Ob

Tuesday Aug 6

Begins with smoky weather saw a school of whales about 1 o'clock P M board all fore Boats the B Boat struck the rest of the Boats chased off but no success Middle Port engaged in cutting Later Part got the whale all cut up and commenced to repair the L Boat

N. O. Ob

Wednesday Aug 7

Begins with smoky weather at sundown engaged in boiling Middle Port the same Later Part finished boiling engaged in repairing the L Boat

Thursday Aug 8

Lat. 6. 17. S

Long. 10. 43. E

Begins with fine weather at sundown spoke the Mermaid Middle Port Trip on the Starboard tack Later Part at day light made sail and went on the Port tack finished the L Boat

Lat. 6. 00. S
Long. 10. 22. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Aug 9

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail Ship head S by S on ^{the} Port tack Middle Part the same Later Part at day light made sail engaged. Painting the ~~2nd~~ Boat and reailing the ~~1st~~ B Boat

Lat 6. 12. S
10. 37. E

Saturday Aug 10

Begins with fine weather finished the two Boats at sundown spoke the Mermaid and F. J. Moon Middle Part Ship on the Starboard tack Later Part Ship on the same tack engaged in stowing down and finished

Sunday Aug 11

N. Ch

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part at day light made sail engaged in getting out water

Lat 6. 42 S

Monday Aug 12

10. 41 E

Begins with fine weather at sundown spoke the Mermaid Middle Part layd aback on the Starboard tack Later Part at day light steered off to the Northward and engaged in Ship duty

Sept. 5. 32. S

Tuesday Aug 13

Long 10. 27. E

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in some sail the Laying aback on the Port tack head S by N Middle Part the same Later Part Ship on the Port tack head S by N moderate weather and rain squalls

Lat 5. 26 S

Long 10. 01 E

Remark on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Aug 14

Begins with calm weather at sundown Ship on the Port tack head & Middle Part the same moderate weather Later Part light are Ship heading S.E. & engaged in painting the W. Boat

Thursday Aug 15

Lat 5.45. N
Long 9.57. E

Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in a little sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S.E. Middle Part moderate weather Later Part calm weather

Friday Aug 16

No. 66

Begins with moderate weather at sundown calm took the H. Moor Middle Part calm Later Part light winds engaged in Ship duty

No. 66

Saturday Aug 17

Begins with moderate weather Middle Part the same Later Part light breeze Ship on the Starboard tack went on the Port tack head N.E.

Sunday Aug 18

Lat. 6.00. N
Long 10.11. E

Begins with fine weather and a good breeze at sundown saw a large Breach but did not make it out. took in some sail Middle Part calm Later Part at daylight made sail fine breeze Ship on the Starboard tack head S.E.

Lat. 6.17. N
Long. 9.38. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Aug 19

Begins with fine weather
Ship on the Starboard tack hoard
for a Humpback but did not get him
at sundown took in some sail Middle
Part went head S. E. & Later Part at
daylight made sail saw a large breach
but did not make it out engaged in
painting the Starboard boat

Tuesday Aug 20

Lat 6. 25. N

Long 10. 23. E

Begins with fine weather
at sundown took in sail Ship laying
aback on the Port tack head W
Middle Part the same Later Part
at daylight made sail sterd off N
had 10 Signals from the Westward

M. O. b

Wednesday Aug 21

Begins with fair
weather at sundown luffed to the
the wind on the Starboard tack
with main yard aback head E Middle
Part same Later Part at daylight made
sail and sterd off to the Northward
moderate weather engaged in Ship duty

Lat 5. 25. N

Thursday Aug 22

Long 9. 32. E

Begins with fine
weather at sundown took in sail luffed
to the wind on the Starboard tack
head E Middle Part the same Later
Part at daylight made sail and
sterd off N W engaged in Ship duty

Lat 4. 50. N

9. 03. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Aug 23

Becomes with fine weather
spoke the Geo & May at sundown took
in sail ship on the Port tack head
W by N Middle Part the same Later
Part at daylight made sail and steered
to the Westward engaged in Ship
duity.

Saturday Aug 24

Becomes with thick
sainy weather Ship by the wind head
by N at sundown took in sail
Ship head W by N on the Port Tack
and W by Middle Part the same Later
Part made sail and steered S by E engaged
in Ship duty

Sunday Aug 25

Lat. 4. 28 N
Long. 8. 36 E

Becomes with fine weather
Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack
and sundown the same head S by E
Middle Part the same Later Part at
daylight made sail Ship steering S E

Lat 5. 13 N
Long 9. 20 E

Monday Aug 26

Becomes with fine weather
at sundown the Ship head S under
short sail Middle Part the same Gale
Part at daylight made sail and steered
to the Eastward engaged in get out water

Lat 5. 40 N
Long 10 13 E

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen
Wednesday Aug 27

Begins with fine weather
at sundown spoke the Bark. B. Gosnell
took in sail middle Part went on the
Port tack head W by N Later Part on the
same tack engaged in Ship duty

Lat 5. 40. N

Thursday Aug 28

Long 10. 40. E

Begins with fine weather
at sundown took in sail Ship on the
Starboard tack head S by E by S Middle
Part went on the Port tack Later Part
at daylight made sail Ship on the
Port tack head W by N engaged in getting
out, Bunter

Lat 5. 55 N

Friday Aug 29

Long 9. 58. E

Begins with fine
weather. Ship on the Starboard tack
head S by E by S at sundown took in
sail Ship head the same Middle
Part head S Later Part at daylight made
sail moderat weather engaged in
Ship duty and getting out Bread

Lat 6. 18. N

Saturday Aug 30

Long 10. 18. E

Begins with a light
breeze from Westward at sundown
Ship on the Starboard tack head
S under short sail Middle Part the
same Later Part at daylight made
sail Calm weather engaged in Ship
duty

Lat 6. 35. N

Sunday Aug 31

Long 10. 54. E

Begins with calm weather
at sundown took in some sail Ship
on the Port tack Middle Part
the Starboard tack head S by N Later
Part went on the Port tack head
W by N

Lat 6. 30. N

Long 10. 20. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Sept 1st Begins with fine weather at sundown took in some sail and went on the Starboard tack head S Middle Port head S^W Middle Later Port at daylight made sail Ship head W by N on the Port tack hoard fore Hump backs but did not get any

Lat. 6. 27. S
Long. 11. 13. E

Monday Sept 2nd Begins with calm weather at sundown calm Middle Port made a breeze Ship head W by N on the Port tack later Port at daylight fine breeze Ship head W by N ingaged in getting out water

Tuesday Sept 3rd Lat. 6. 09. S
Long. 9. 17. E

Begins with fine weather hoard fore Hump backs Ship head W at Sundown did not take in sail Middle Port head N. W. Later Port at daylight made sail Saw a school of Spinn Whales hoard three boats for them then the Starboard Boat hoard and struck and cut three small ones and the Port Boat got a large whale

Wednesday Sept 4th Lat. 6. 00. S
Long. 10. 10. E
Begins with whaling got them a long line at dusk Middle Port getting ready to cut Later Port at daylight commenced to cut the small whales and finished them and commenced to cut the big one

No Ch

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Sept 5

Begins in cutting finished the big Whales body left his head a long side Middle Part cut up the Port side heads and commenced to boil Later Part at daylight took the head of the big Whale in

Lat. 5. 38.4
Long. 9. 18. E

Friday Sept 6

Begins with boiling and cutting up the head and outer Anty Middle Part cutting up blubber and boiling Ship on the Port tack head W W Later Part engaged in boiling and outer Anty Ship head S E on the Starboard tack

Saturday Sept 7

Lat 5, 25

Long 8, 45

Begins with fine weather engaged in boiling at sundown went on the Port tack head W W by N Middle Part the same Later Part the same

Lat. 5. 16.4
Long. 8. 26. E

Sunday Sept. 8

Begins with fine weather engaged in boiling Middle part finished boiling Later Part engaged in boiling up and Cooping Cask about on the dunnage

Lat. 5 26.4
Long. 8. 25. E

Monday Sept 9

Begins with fine weather engaged in Cooping Cask Middle Part Ship on the Starboard tack Later Part commenced to stencoring down Spinn Oil

N. O. K.

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen
Tuesday Sept 10

Begins in stowing down
Gunn etc did ^{not} finish at dusk
middle Part the head of the
Starboard tack Later Part commenced
to stow down again and finished
the oil

Wednesday Sept 11 Lat 6. 16 N
Long 9. 35. E

Begins in stowing down
provisions at sundown went on the
Port tack head W by N middle Part
the same Later Part at daylight
made some sail Steered W by N engaged
in setting up cask and washing ship
strong breeze

Thursday Sept 12 Lat 5. 46 N
Long 8. 51. E

Begins with fine
weather at sundown took the light
sails Ship head W by N on the Port
tack middle Part the same Later
Part at daylight made sail Ship
on the Port tack head W by N engaged
in Ship duty Black fish in sight

Friday Sept 13 Lat 5. 20. N
Long 8. 18. E

Begins with fine
weather ran a large brace but did
not make it out at sundown took in
and went on the Starboard tack
head S by E middle Part head S by E
made rain Later Part at daylight
made sail Ship steering to the South
ward and Eastward engaged in Ship
duty

Lat 5. 55. N
Long 8. 46. E

Remarks on board Bark Nathben

Saturday Sept 14

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail Ship head S on the Starboard tack Middle Part sent the same Later Part at light made sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S E by S moderate weather engaged in Ship duty

Sunday Sept 15

Lat. 6. 24. N

Long. 9. 31. E

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head S E bent a new Top Gallant Sail Middle Part head S E Later Part made sail Ship head S E on the Starboard tack

Monday Sept 16

Lat. 6. 48. N

Long. 10. 55. E

Begins with fine weather Ship on the Starboard tack head S E took in sail at sundown Middle Part this same Later Part went on Port tack moderate weather head W engaged in Ship duty

Tuesday Sept 17

Lat. 6. 57. N

Long. 10. 34. E

Begins with moderate weather at sundown head N on the Port tack Middle Part went on the Starboard tack head S Later Part moderate weather Ship on the Port tack head N W engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 7. 10. N
Long. 10. 34. E

Remarks on Board Bark Nathan

Wednesday Sept 18

Begins with moderate weather at sundown had a light breeze from the westward Ship heading S by E and set sail Middle Port the same Later Part moderate weather Ship on the Port tack head N by W Spoke the L. K. Moore

Lat. 7. 31. N
Long. 27. E

Thursday Sept 19

Begins with moderate weather at sundown Steers off to the Northward Middle Port the same Later Part Steers to the Northward and Eastward Saw a large number of Plummie Backs engaged in getting out Reef

Lat. 6. 38. N
Long. 11. 11 E

Friday Sept 20

Begins with fine weather Coarsen for Black Fish & Boat got on at sundown Ship was on the Port tack head N by W Middle Port the same Later Part head N by moderate weather engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 6. 02. N
Long. 9. 34. E

Saturday Sept 21

Begins with moderate weather at sundown had a fine breeze took in some sail head N by W on the Port tack Middle Port head N by Later Part moderate weather engaged in working out one Black Fish and getting out water

Lat. 5. 45. N
Long. 9. 08. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Sept 22

Begins with moderate weather. Hoard for Black Fish the B Boat struck and the men come out at sundown took in sail Ship head NW on the Port tack middle Port head W Later Part moderate weather Ship head NW

Lat. 5. 30. N
Long. 8. 37 E

Monday Sept 23

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail Ship head NW on the Port tack middle Port head W Later Part at daylight made sail saw a large school of sperm whales got tow the B Boat got one and W Boat got one

Lat. 5. 8. N
Long. 7. 45 E

Tuesday Sept 24

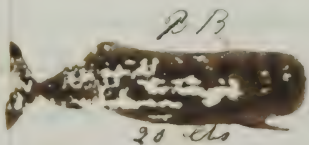
Begins in with whaling engaged in cutting in middle Port boiling Ship head to the westward Later Part engaged in boiling and out her duty

N.C. Ob

Wednesday Sept 25

Large school of sperm whales got one chased them all day the B. Boat got one at sunset down engaged in boiling middle Port the same Later Part commenced to cut in

Lat. 4. 44 N
Long. 6. 37 E



Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Sept 26

Begins with fine weather engaged in boiling Ship head ing to the Southward all day

Lat. 4. 53. S

Friday Sept 27

Long. 6. 58. E

Begins with fine weather engaged in boiling and another ship Middle Part the same Later Part engaged in boiling Ship head S E by S finished boiling engaged cooing oil

Saturday Sept 28

Lat. 0 h

Begins with fine weather engaged in stowing down sperm oil at sundown went on the Port tack head N. W. W Middle Part light winds Later Part at daylight made sail and finished stowing down was laid a breach but did not make it and

Sunday Sept 29

Lat. 4. 45. S

Long. 6. 51. E

Begins with moderate weather engaged in clearing up the deck and getting out Breast at sundown Ship was on the Port tack head N Middle Part on the Starboard tack S E Later Part made sail at daylight Ship head S E & moderate weather

Monday Sept 30

Lat. 4. 38. S

Long. 6. 46. E

Begins with fine weather at sundown the Ship went on the Port tack head N Middle Part head the same Later Part at daylight had a strong breeze the Ship went on the Starboard tack head S E engaged in working Ship

Lat. 4. 45. S
Long. 6. 26. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Oct 1

Begins with a fine breeze
Ship at sundown on the Port tack
head W did not take in sail Middle
Part went on the Starboard in k head
S & Later Part the stony breeze engaged
in Ship duty

Lat. 5. 23. S
Long. 4. 54. E

Wednesday Oct 2

Begins with cloudy weather
at sundown took in sail Ship head
S & on the Starboard tack Middle
Part the same Later Part at daylight
made sail Ship on the Starboard
tack head S by E engaged in Ship
duty

Lat. 5. 28. S
Long. 7. 34. E

Thursday Oct 3

Begins with fine weather
engaged in repairing the Gills at sundown
took in sail Ship steering S by E Middle
Part Layd a-bark on the on the Starboard
tack Later Part at daylight made sail
and steered S by E plenty of Black fish
in sight

Lat. 5. 05. S
Long. 8. 18. E

Friday Oct 4

Begins with fine weather
at sundown took in sail Ship on
the Port tack head N by W Middle
Part the same Later Part at daylight
made sail Ship head N by W snall weather
engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 4. 35. S
Long. 7. 27. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Oct 5

Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in sail Ship head by E on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight mails Ship went on the Port tack head by N moderate weather Plenty of Black Fish in sight engaged in getting out water

Lat. 4. 47. N
Long. 7. 45 E

Sunday Oct 6

Begins with fine weather at the Ship was on the Port tack head with did not take in sail Middle Part head in Later Part the ship on the same tack was by N

Lat. 5. 00. N
Long. 6. 52. E

Monday Oct 7

Begins with fine weather at sundown the Ship was on the Starboard tack head by E with all sail out Middle Part Calm Later Part fine breeze Ship head E engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 5. 16. N
Long. 7. 22. E

Tuesday Oct 8

Begins with fine weather at sundown Ship head E with all sail out Middle Part moderate weather Later Part Calm weather engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 5. 30 N

Wednesday Oct 9

Long. 8. 12. E

Begins with whaling gun a School of sperm Whales 4 miles off Coast 4 Boats and out 4 The 4th Boat got stove Middle Part getting ready to out Later Part out the Whales in

B.B. 12 Bbs

J.D. 12 Bbs

m. 12 Bbs

Remarks on board Park Hallen

Thursday Oct 10

Begins in cut up blubber and get ready to boil Middle Part the same. Later Part saw a large whale and board two boat the W. Boat struck and saved the whale took him a long side and commenced to boil the small whales spoke the Starboard cut the Big whale in

Lat. 57 58.9
Long. 8. 59.6

Friday Oct 11

Begins in cutting finished at sundown Middle Part engaged in Boiling Later Part the same

Lat. 4. 44.9
Long. 8. 38.6

Saturday Oct. 12

Begins in boiling at sundown the ship was on the Port tack head W. N. Middle Part the same. Later Part went on the Starboard tack head S. E. engaged in boiling moderate weather

Lat. 4. 30.9
Long. 8. 40.6

Sunday Oct 13

Begins with boiling at sundown finished Middle Part ship on the Port tack head W. N. Later Part engaged in rigging and a boat and other duty

Lat. 5. 05.9
Long. 8. 30.6

Monday Oct 14

Begins in clearing up the decks spoke the Starboard Middle Part ship under short sail on the Starboard tack head S. Later Part engaged in stowing down

Lat. 5. 10.9
Long. 8. 00.6

Tuesday Oct 15

Begins in stowing down at sundown the was under short sail Middle Part the same Later Part finished stowing down

Lat. 4. 50.9
Long. 7. 44.9

Remarks on Board Bark Mastaton

Wednesday Oct. 16

Begins with moderate weather at sundown Ship was on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part went on the Port tack head W Later Part went on the starboard tack head & engaged in Ship's duty

Thursday Oct 17

Lat. 4. 56. N
Long. 7. 30. E

Begins with a strong breeze at sundown Ship was on the Starboard tack head, S, Middle Part the same Later Part Ship on the Port tack head & engaged Ship's duty

Friday Oct 18

Lat 5. 20. N
Long 7. 35. E

Begins with fine weather at sundown Spoke the Sea Ranger Ship on the Port tack Middle Part the same Later Part Ship on the Starboard tack

Saturday Oct 19

Lat. 5. 22. N
Long. 7. 38. E

Begins with fine weather at sundown went on the Port tack head W by N Middle Part the same later Part started off to the Northward engaged in Ship's duty

Sunday Oct 20

Lat. 5. 20. N
Long. 6. 52. E

Begins with fine weather at sundown spoke the L. H. Moore Middle Part & Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Later Part on the same tack head & E

Monday Oct 21

Lat. 5. 23. N
Long. 7. 26. E

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail Ship started off to the Northward engaged in repairing the L. Boat

Lat. 5. 33. N
Long. 8. 30. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Oct. 22.

Begins with fine weather
at sundown Ship head S. by E under short
sail on the Port tack Middle Part the
same Later, at Steers off Port. North-
ard

Lat. 5. 15. S
Long. 8. 08. E

Wednesday Oct 23

Begins with fine weather
at sundown took in sail Shook the
Bark Present Middle Part Ship on S.
Port tack head S Later Part the same
engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 5. 08. S
Long. 7. 34. E

Thursday Oct 24

Begins with fine weather
at sundown took in sail Ship on the
Port tack head S Middle Part the same
Later Part made sail Ship head the same
engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 5. 05. S
Long. 6. 26. E

Friday Oct 25

Begins with strong breeze
at sundown Ship head S by E under short
sail on the Starboard tack Middle Part the
same Later Part at daylight made Ship
head S by E strong breeze

Lat. 5. 35. S
Long. 7. 12. E

Saturday Oct 26

Begins with fine weather
Ship head E, S, E at sundown took in sail
Ship by the wind head S E by S under short
sail Middle Part the same Later Part
at daylight made sail Ship strong S E

Lat 6. 00. S
Long 8. 00. E

Remarks on board Bark Hawthorn

Sunday Oct 27

Begins with moderate weather Ship Steering S. by E. Middle Part the same Later Part the same

Monday Oct 28

Lat. 6. 15. N
Long 9. 14. E

Begins with fine weather at sundown Ship Steering S. by E. with all sail out Middle Part the same Later Part S. by E. engaged in Ship duty

Lays in sight
Tuesday Oct 29

Begins with fine weather Cross Congo River at dusk and come to Anchor in 8 fathoms of water Later Part come to anchor in 4 fathoms in Habanda

Wednesday Oct 30

Engaged in getting some cork on shore for water

Thursday Oct 31

Engaged in getting water off and putting on cooper

Friday Nov 1

Engaged in cleaning the Ship's bottom and painting Iron work

Saturday Nov 2

Engaged in bringing the Ship up on her bottom

Sunday Nov 3

Engaged in giving one Watch Liberty

Monday Nov 4

Engaged in taking water wood and provision from shore and cleaning the Port side

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Nov 5
Engaged in giving Provisions from shore and on the duty

~~Wednesday~~
Wednesday Nov 6
Engaged in giving wood from shore and painting Ship

Thursday Nov 7
Engaged in painting Ship one watch on shore

Friday Nov 8
Engaged in Ship duty one watch on shore

Saturday Nov 9
Engaged in clearing up the Ship one watch on shore

Sunday Nov 10
Engaged in bonon work one watch on shore

Monday Nov 11
Begins with fine weather giving ready for sea took anchor about eleven o'clock went out on the Port tack Ship head W by N

Tuesday Nov 12
Begins with fine weather Ship at sundown head N by E with all sail out middle part the same Later Part the same engaged in ship duty 4.32. P

Wednesday Nov 13 10.30. E
Begins with fine weather at sundown Ship head N by E with all sail out middle part the same Later Part on the Starboard tack head S E by S
Lat 4.15. Long 9.41. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Nov 14

Begins with fine weather at sundown the head $S\frac{1}{2}E$ on the Starboard tack with all sail out. Middle Part the same. Later Part went on the ~~Starboard~~ tack head $S\frac{1}{2}N$ engaged in ship duty.

Friday Nov 15

Lat. 4. 30. S
Long. 9. 14. E

Begins with fine weather. Ship at sundown head $S\frac{1}{2}E$. Middle Part went on the Port tack. Later Part the same engaged in ship duty.

Saturday Nov 16

Lat. 4. 46. S
Long. 8. 37. E

Begins with fine weather. Spoke the Bark Plyford at sundown. Took in sail. Ship head N on the Port tack. Middle Part the same. Later Part made sail. Ship head N .

Sunday Nov 17

Lat. 4. 35. S
Long. 7. 10. E

Begins with fine weather. Ship head $N\frac{1}{2}W$. Middle Part the same. Later Part the same.

Monday Nov 18

Lat. 4. 40. S
Long. 6. 14. E

Begins with strong breeze at sundown. Took in sail. Ship head $S\frac{1}{2}W$ on the Port tack. Middle Part head the same. Later Part at daylight made sail. Went on the Starboard tack head SE by S .

Lat. 4. 48. S
Long. 5. 50. E

Tuesday Nov 19

Begins with fine weather at sundown. Took in sail and went on the Port tack head $S\frac{1}{2}W$. Middle Part head $S\frac{1}{2}S$. Later Part at daylight made some sail and went on the Starboard tack head SE engaged in ship duty.

Lat. 5. 02. S
Long. 4. 41. E

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Nov 20

Begins with a strong breeze
at sundown took in some sail head W on
the Port tack Middle Part the same Later
Part at daylight made sail and went on the Starboard
tack engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 5. 25 S
Long. 5. 50. E

Thursday. Nov 21

Begins with fine weather saw one
Hump Back at Sundown Ship head S by E took
in some sail Middle Part head W on the Port tack
Later Part made sail Ship head W on the Port tack

Lat. 5. 45. S
Long. 5. 33. E

Friday Nov 22

Begins with fine weather Ship
on the Port tack head W at sundown went
on the Starboard tack head S E Middle Part
the same Later Part the same engaged in
giving out water

Lat. 6. 15 S
Long. 6. 27. E

Saturday Nov 23

Begins with fine weather ship
at sundown head S E on the Starboard tack
Middle Part moderate weather head the same Later
Part went on the Port tack head W engaged in Ship's
duty

Lat. 6. 32 S
Long. 6. 52. E

Sunday Nov 24

Begins with fine weather load
for Black Fish but did not get away
at sundown head S by E on the Starboard tack
Middle Part went the Port tack head W
Later Part head the same

Lat. 6. 40 S
Long. 6. 49 E

Monday. Nov 25

Begins with moderate weather
Ship head S E at sundown Middle Part the
same Later Part head S E moderate weather
engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 6. 56 S
Long. 7. 35. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Nov 26

Begins with moderate weather at sundown Ship head S by E on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part Calm engaged in Ship duty

Wednesday

Wednesday Nov 27

Begins with moderate weather at sundown Ship head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part moderate weather Ship head S by E engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 7. 19. S
Long. 8. 16. E

Thursday Nov 28

Begins with moderate weather Ship at sundown head S by E took in some sail Middle Part head S by E Later Part at daylight made sail Ship head S by E engaged in getting out water

Lat. 7. 57. S
Long. 9. 05

Friday Nov 29

Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in sail ship head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part moderate weather engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 8. 40. S
Long. 9. 55. E

Saturday Nov 30

Begins with Calm weather at sundown the Ship head N by E on the Port tack Middle Part head N by E Later Part made sail head N by E engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 9. 16. S
Long. 10. 31. E

Sunday Dec 1

Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in some sail Ship head N by E on the Port tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail Ship head N by E on the Port tack

Lat. 9. 15. S
Long. 8. 57. E

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Monday Dec. 2

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail and went on the Starboard Tack head S E Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight maid sail Ship steering off E by N engaged in Ship duty

Tuesday Dec 3

Lat. 9. 00. S
Long. 9. 19. E

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail come to the wind on the Starboard Tack head S E Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight maid sail and steer off to the N E engaged in ship duty

Wednesday Dec 4

Lat. 8. 26. S
Long. 9. 44. E

Begins with fine weather spoke the Beacon at sundown took in sail head S E Middle Part the same Later Part steer N by E engaged in Ship duty

Thursday Dec 5

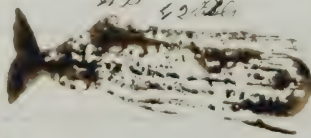
Lat. 8. 10. S
Long. 9. 44. E

Begins with moderate weather at sundown layd with the head yards aback on the Starboard Tack Middle Part the same Later Part maid sail Steer E by N engaged in getting out water

Friday Dec 6

Lat 7. 42. S
Long 10. 22. E

Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in sail Ship laying aback on the Port Tack middle Part the same Later Part at daylight maid sail and steer N by N at daylight 1 o'clock saw a School of Minke whales towards fore boats and got two the B Boat struck and 11 Boat the 11 Boat got here and the L Boat took his line



Lat. 7. 8. S
Long 10. 22. E

Remarks on Board Bark ^{sup} Kathleen

Saturday Dec 7

Begins in Whaling took one
Whale along side at dark middle Part aiding
ready to cut later Part commenced to cut at daylight
and finished and commenced to boil

Sunday Dec 8

Lat. 6. 38. S

Long. 10. 34. E

Begins with fine weather engaged
in boiling Middle Part the same later Part the same
and cutting up heads

Monday Dec 9

Lat. 7. 05. S

Long. 10. 35. E

Begins with fine weather engaged in
Boiling Ship on the Port tack bear 1/4 N Middle
Part the same later Part finished boiling

Tuesday Dec 10

Lat. 6. 05. S

Long. 10. 12. E

Begins in clearing out the decks
at sundown took in sail Ship on the Starboard
tack head 1/4 S Middle Part the same later
Part made sail moderate weather engaged in Boiling
Oil

Wednesday Dec 11

Lat. " " "

Long. " " "

Begins with moderate weather
had rain at sundown took in sail Ship head
1/4 S on the Starboard tack Middle Part the
same later Part at daylight made sail engaged
in stowing down Spinnail

Thursday Dec 12

Lat. 7. 13. S

Long. 10. 15. E

Begins with moderate weather
finished in stowing down took the W Bunt on
Middle Part moderate weather later Part
at daylight made sail Ship on the Port
tack head 1/4 N

Lat. 8. 46. S

Long. 10. 17. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday Dec. 13

Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in sail Ship head S by E on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Port tack head W by N engaged in Ship's duty
Lat. 6. 48. S
Long. 10. 16. E

Saturday Dec 14

Begins with a fine breeze at sundown Ship head S by E on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail and went on the Port tack head W by N
Lat. 6. 58. S
Long. 10. 03. E

Sunday Dec 15

Begins with fine weather Ship head at sundown on the Starboard tack S by E middle Part the same Later Part went on the Port tack head W by N
Lat. 7. 33. S
Long. 10. 29. E

Monday Dec 16

Begins with fine weather at sundown Ship Bark River Middle Part moderate weather on the Starboard tack head S. by E Later Part Ship head W on the Port tack wind well to the westward engaged in getting out water
Lat. 7. 31. S
Long. 10. 36. E

Tuesday Dec 17

Begins with moderate weather at sundown head W by N on the Port tack Middle Part went on the Starboard tack head S Later Part went on Port tack head W by N moderate weather
Lat. 7. 20. S
Long. 10. 05. E

Wednesday Dec 18

Begins with fine weather Ship at sundown head S by E on the Port tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight the same engaged in Ship's duty
Lat.
Long.

Remark on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Dec 19

Begins with moderate weather Ship at sundown was on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part moderate weather Ship on the same tack head. Engaged in Ship duty.

Lat. 7. 36. P

Friday Dec 20

Long. 9. 52. E

Begins with moderate weather Ship at Sundown Middle Part Calm Later Part moderate weather Ship head S by E on the Starboard tack engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 7. 45. P

Saturday Dec 21

Long. 10. 11. E

Begins with a light breeze at sundown Calm Middle Part Calm Later Part fine breeze Ship head W on the Port tack engaged in Ship duty

Lat 7. 38. P

Long 9. 28. E

Sunday Dec 22

Begins with a fine breeze Ship at sundown was on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part fine breeze Ship heading S by E

Lat. 7. 48. P

Monday Dec 23

Long. 9. 42. E

Begins with a fine breeze Ship on the Port tack head W by N Middle Part the same Later Part the same moderate weather engaged in getting out water

Lat. 7. 45. P

Tuesday Dec 24

Long. 8. 39. E

Begins with fine weather at sundown the Ship was on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part moderate Later Part Ship on the Starboard tack head W moderate weather engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 8. 00. P

Long. 8. 57. E

Remarks on board Bark Nathan

Wednesday Dec 25

Begins in Whaling at 4 P.M. saw a large breck moderate weather did not see them again untill 4.30 P.M. Coard fore Boats fore then, Whales over to the windward the B. Boad and in head struck got two at sundown Middle Part engaged in line the Whales to the Ship Later Part cut them in finished main sail Ship head S by E on the Starboard tack

Thursday Dec 26

Begins with a fine breeze the Ship on the Port tack at sundown went Middle Part on the Starboard tack head S by E Later Part up on the Port tack head N by E engaged in line

Friday Dec 27

Begins with fine weather at sundown finished working Ship on the Starboard tack head S by E Middle Part the same Later Part the same engaged in line

Saturday Dec 28

Begins with fine weather Ship at sundown went on the Port tack head N by E Middle Part had the same moderate weather Later Part went on the Starboard tack head S engaged in stowing down Spinn oil and finished

Sunday Dec 29

Begins with a strong breeze at sundown Ship was on the Port tack had W by N Middle Part moderate weather went on the Starboard tack head S Later Part Calm weather

Lat. 9. 15 P
Long. 9. 24 E

Remarks on Board Bark Nathan

Monday Dec 30

Begins with fine weather at sundown
Ship head S. E. Light breeze Middle Part Calm
Later Part Calm engaged in getting out water and Bread

Lat. 9. 45 N
Long. 7. 37 E

Tuesday Dec 31

Begins with moderate weather at
sundown Ship head S. E. Light breeze Middle Part
the same Later Part strong breeze Ship head W
on the Port tack engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 10. 18. N
Long 9. 18. E

Wednesday Jan 1

Begins with moderate weather
at sundown Ship head S. on the Starboard tack
middle Part head W. on the Port tack Later
Part at day Light moderate weather engaged in
Ship duty

Lat. 10. 10. N
Long. 8. 41. E

Thursday Jan 2

Begins with a fine breeze at sun-
down head S on the Starboard tack Middle Part
head W. on the Port tack Later Part the same
moderate weather engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 10. 23. N
Long. 8. 15. E

Friday Jan 3

Begins with moderate weather
Ship head W on the Port tack Middle Part
head W. strong breeze Later Part moderate
weather engaged in Ship duty Ship still on the
Port tack head W.

Lat. 10. 23. N
Long. 7. 04

Saturday Jan 4

Begins with a light breeze Ship
head W. on the Port tack Middle Part
head W. Later Part strong breeze Ship on the
Port tack head W. engaged in Ship duty
lost a main sail that had been hoisted
before

Lat. 10. 45 N
Long. 5. 56 E

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Jan 5

Begins with a strong breeze at sundown the Ship head W by N on the Port tack with some of the light sail in Middle Part the same Later Part head the same strong breeze Cloudy weather

Lat. 11. 46. S
Long. 4. 39. E

Monday Jan 6

Begins with a strong breeze the Ship heading W by N on the Port tack Middle Part the same Later Part fine weather Ship head S by E on the Port tack with all sail out engaged in getting out water and Flour

Lat. 12. 35. S
Long. 3. 39. E

Tuesday Jan 7

Begins with fine weather at sundown Ship head W by N with all sail out but a new Breeze Stay Sail Middle Part head S by W Later Part strong breeze Ship had some of the light sails in engaged in Receiving new Rigging

Lat. 13. 35. S

Wednesday Jan 8

Long. 2. 21. E

Begins with a strong breeze Ship on the Port tack head S by E in Middle Part the same Later Part Ship head the same weather equally engaged in Ship duty

N.O. Ob

Thursday Jan 9

Begins with Cloudy weather at sundown sight on the Star board tack head S by E Middle Part went on the Port tack head S by W Later Part the same engaged in ship duty

Lat. 14. 43. S
Long. 1 41. E

Remarks on board Bark ^{and} Kathleen

Friday Jan 10

Begins with fine weather.
at sundown spoke the Bark Mary Trauer
Cutting Middle Part Ship head N by E on the
port tack Later Part head E by E on the
Starboard tack

Saturday Jan 11

Lat. 14. 52. N

Long. 1. 48. E

Begins with fine weather at sun-
down took in sail Ship head E by E on the Starboard
tack Middle Part went on the Port tack head N by E
Later Part made sail Ship on the Starboard tack
head E by E engaged in gilly cut water

Sunday Jan 12

Lat. 14. 57. N

Long. 1. 52. E

Begins with strong breeze
and clear weather at sundown took in sail
Ship on the Starboard tack head E by E
Middle Part head N by E on the Port tack Later
Part the same

Monday Jan 13

Lat. 15. 15. N

Long. 1. 46. E

Begins with strong breeze Ship
under top sail at sundown Ship on the Star-
board tack head E by S under short sail Middle Part
the same Later Part at daylight made sail Ship on
the Port tack head N by E

Lat. 15. 16. N

Long. 1. 36. E

Tuesday Jan 14

Begins with strong breeze at sundown
double reefed the top sails Ship head E by S on
the starboard tack Middle Part the same Later
Part made sail at daylight Cloudy weather engaged
in Ship duty

N. C. C.

Wednesday Jan 15

Begins with a fine breeze but
cloudy weather at sundown Ship head N by E on the
Port tack Middle Part the same Later Part at
daylight made sail Ship went on the Star-
board tack head E by S

Lat. 15. 25. N

Long. 1. 45. E

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Jan 16

Begins with thick weather at sundown took in sail the Ship head E by S on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part read E on the same tack engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 14. 50. S
Long. 2. 27. E

Friday Jan 17

Begins with a strong breeze at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head S by Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail and went on the Starboard tack head E by S

Lat. 14. 46. S
Long. 2. 40. E

Saturday Jan 18

Begins with ^{strong} breeze at sundown the Ship head S by S on the Port tack under short sail Middle Part the same Later Part made sail the Ship turning off to the westward engaged in getting out water

Lat. 15. 18. S
Long. 1. 48. E

Sunday Jan 19

Begins with fine weather spoke the Brig T H Moore at sundown and Bark Mary Trayer took in the light sails Ship head E by S Middle Part the same Later Part made sail the Ship head E by S on the Port tack

Lat. 15. 15
Long. 1. 38

Monday Jan 20

Begins with fine weather Ship head E by S Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail engaged in getting out Bread and other duty

Tuesday Jan 21

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in sail the Ship head E on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail the Ship head E by S met the George & Mary, Lat. 15 08 S
Long. 2. 33, E

Remarks on board Bark Ruthless

Wednesday Jan 22

Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in sail the Ship head S. S. E Middle Part the same Later Part went on the Port tack head S. S. E engaged in Ship duty Lat 15. 05. S

Thursday Jan 23

Long. 2. 40. E

Begins with moderate weather at sundown the Ship head S. S. E Middle Part S. S. E Later Part went on the Port tack head S. S. E Cloudy weather Lat. 16. 06

Friday Jan 24

Long. 16. 16

Begins with a fine breeze Ship head at sundown S. S. E with all sail out Middle Part sent on the Port tack head W. S. W Later Part sent on the Starboard tack head S. S. E engaged in Ship duty Lat. 15. 20. S

Saturday Jan 25

Long. 3. 38. E

Begins with fine weather at sundown the Ship head S. S. E on the Starboard tack Middle Part head S. S. E Later Part sent on the Port tack head S. S. E engaged in getting out water Lat. 15. 30. S

Sunday Jan 26

Long. 3. 41. E

Begins with fine weather at sundown took in some of the light sail Ship head S. S. E on the Port tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daybreak made sail Ship steering off to the Northward Lat. 16. 06

Monday Jan 27

Long. 1. 11

Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in sail the Ship head W. S. W on the Port tack Middle Part the same Later Part the ship head the same engaged in Ship duty Lat 16. 05. S

Tuesday Jan 28

Long. 1. 44. E

Begins with fine weather the Ship steering off to the Northward at sundown the ship went to the wind on the Starboard tack head S. S. E Middle Part the same Later Part made some sail the Ship steering to the Northward engaged in Ship duty

No. 05

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen
Wednesday
Jan 29

Begins with cloudy weather ship starting
to the Northward at sundown took in sail
took the Bark under the ship on the Port tack
head S. by E Middle Part the same Later Part the
ship went on the Starboard tack head E

Thursday Jan 30

Lat. 13.10 N
Long. 1.58. E

Begins with a cloudy weather at
sundown took in sail ship on the Starboard
tack head, E Middle Part the same Later
part on sail ship head the same engaged
in ship duty

Friday Jan 31

Lat. 14.42. N
Long. 2.51. E

Begins with a strong breeze at
sundown the ship head N by E on the
Port tack with the light sail in Middle
Part the same Later Part the ship head N by
on the Port tack strong breeze engaged in ship duty

Saturday Feb 1

Lat. 15.40. N Long. 1.40. E

Begins with strong breeze at sundown
the ship head E by S on the Starboard tack
Middle Part the same Later Part head the same
the weather cloudy strong breeze engaged in ship
duty (saw a few black f. no success)

Sunday Feb 2

Lat. 15.20. N
Long. 2.22. E

Begins with cloudy weather at sun
down took in the light sails ship on the
Starboard tack head E by S Middle Part
the same Later Part in daylight snail sail
ship on the same tack leading the same

Monday Feb 3

Lat 14.50. N

Begins with smoky weather at
sun down took in the light sails ship on the
Starboard tack under short sail Middle
Part the same Later Part the ship on the Port
tack head N by E engaged in getting out water
moderate weather

Lat 14.55. N
Long. 3.25. E

Remarks on Board. Bark Kathleen

Tuesday Feb 4

Begins with moderate weather at sundown went on the Starboard tack head E by S Middle Part the same Later Part the ship went on the Port tack head W by S moderate weather engaged in ship duty

Lat. 15. 13. S

Wednesday Feb 5

Long. 3. 02. E

Begins with moderate weather at sundown went on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part Calm weather engaged in ship duty bent a few Spanker

Lat. 15. 20. S

Thursday Feb 6

Long. 3. 02. E

Begins with moderate weather at sundown the ship head N. E. is on the Port tack Middle Part took in some of the light sails and Layd aback Later Part main sail and studdsail off to the Northward squally weather engaged in ship duty

Friday Feb 7

Lat. 15. 26. S

Begins with squally weather at sundown come to the wind on the Starboard tack under soft sail ship head E by S Middle Part squally Later Part Shift on the Port tack head N. E. strong breeze and squally weather engaged in ship duty

Lat. 15. 30. S

Saturday Feb 8

Long. 1. 31. W

Begins with squally weather at sundown took in sail the ship head E by S on the Starboard tack Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight main sail and studdsail off the Portward

Lat. 15. 40. S

Sunday Feb 9

Long. 1. 25. E

Begins with a strong breeze at sundown the ship on the Starboard tack head E by S Middle Part the same Later Part main sail and studdsail off to the Northward gave the Pasha manna

Lat 15. 05. S

Long 0. 24. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Monday Feb 10

Jan. 24
in 1842

Begins with strong breeze Ship on the Starboard tack head E at sundown went on the Port tack head N middle Part the same Later Part the same engaged in Ship duty engaged in getting out water

Tuesday Feb 11

Lat. 15. 06. N

Begins with moderate weather at sundown fresh breeze the Ship head N on the Port tack Later Part moderate weather made sail Ship head W on the Port tack engaged in getting out Bread and other duty

Wednesday Feb 12

Lat. 15. 03. N
Long. 1. 01. E

Begins with moderate weather at sundown took in sail Ship on the Port tack head N middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made sail the Ship heading W engaged in Ship duty

Thursday Feb 13

Lat. 15. 53. N

Begins with fine weather at sundown the Ship on the Port tack head N at sundown took in the light sail and steered off to N middle Part the same Later Part strong breeze Ship heading N engaged in Ship duty

Friday Feb 14

Lat. 16. 00. N
Long. 1. 38. W

Begins with strong breeze at sundown the Ship was steering N by N under top sails middle Part moderate weather made snow sail Later Part the Skerries N by N fine weather engaged in getting out Bisk

Saturday Feb 15

Lat. 16. 00. N
Long. 3. 31. W

Begins with fresh breeze engaged in getting out the Main Royal yard and sail at sundown the Ship was steering N by N middle Part the same Later Part at 10 PM sighted the Island of St. Helena and came anchor at 2 A.M. in 13 fathoms of water with 15 ft. fathoms a Chain out

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen
Sunday Feb 16th Begins with fine weather
on work going on

Monday Feb 17th Begins in tarring down rigging
and on other duty

Tuesday Feb 18th Begins in taking in oil from
the F. H. Moor Recined on board 1733 Gall

Wednesday Feb 19th Fine weather engaged in taking in water
one watch on shore at evening

Thursday Feb 20th Fine weather engaged in painting and
on other duty

Friday Feb 21st Fine weather engaged in Ship duty one
watch on Liberty

Saturday Feb 22nd Fine weather cleared up the ship's
deck and on other duty one watch on shore
at Liberty

Sunday Feb 23rd Begins with fine weather one watch on
Liberty Edward Mistlelin departed

Monday Feb 24th Received orders to get the Ship underway
got underway and stood out the Eastward
Edward Mistlelin departed

Tuesday Feb 25th Begins with fine weather stood in
to the Town and took the Port on board and
Steward W. H. engaged in Ship duty

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Wednesday Feb 26

Begins with fine weather at sundown add all the sail on that would daan middle Part had strong trade and a rain squall. Later Part squall weather still steering W. by N. engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 74. 55. P

Thursday Feb 27

Long. 7. 42. W

Begins with all sail out with a strong breeze Ship steering W. by N. middle Part steering the same Later Part fine weather Ship steering the same engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 13. 35. P

Friday Feb 28

Long. 8. 57. W

Begins with weather the wind moderate at sundown the Ship was steering W. by N. middle Part sailing Later Part the Ship steering the same engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 12. 18. P

Saturday Mar 1

Long. 10. 05. W

Begins with fine weather at sundown the Ship was under short sail steering W. middle Part the same Later Part still steering to the Northward engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 11. 18. P

Sunday Mar 2

Long. 11. 03. W

Begins with strong trades at sundown the Ship was by the on the starboard ^{tack} under short sail head E. middle Part the same Later Part went on the Port tack head S. W. at eight steer off NW by W under short sail

Lat. 10. 50. P

Monday Mar 3

Long. 11. 36. W

Begins with strong trades at sundown the Ship steering NW by middle Part the same Later Part strong breeze the Ship steering the same engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 9. 43. P

Long. 12. 35. W

Remarks on Board Bark Calhoun

Tuesday Mar 4

Begins with our moderate weather at sundown the ship was lying by by the mainmast. Part the same Later Part the sails strong took in some of the light sail at day light. Sun the Island seen at 11 A.M. engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 8. 20. S

Wednesday Mar 5

Long. 13. 37. W

Begins with fine weather at sundown the ship was by the wind on the Port tack head. Part the same Later Part at day light went on the Starboard tack head. Engaged in some sail engaged in ship duty

Lat. 8. 26. S

Thursday Mar 6

Long. 14. 06. W

Begins with fine weather at sundown the ship head S on the Starboard tack. Ascension in sight bearing N.W. Middle. Part the ship head the same Later Part at day light made sail fine breeze the ship head S

Lat. 7. 40. S

Friday Mar 7

Long. 13. 24. W

Begins with fine weather at sundown the ship was by the wind on the Port tack head. Part the same Later Part at day light made sail and stood off by by the ship engaged in ship duty and got out bread

Lat. 7. 35. S

Saturday Mar 8

Long. 13. 30. W

Begins with strong breeze at sundown the ship was by the wind on the Port tack head. Part the same Later Part at day light made sail and stood off to the Northward and engaged in ship duty

Lat. 10. 00. S

Long. 10. 00. W

Remarks on Board. Bark. Kathleen

Sunday Mar 9

Begins with a strong breeze at sundown the ship was on the Starboard tack head S. E. by E. The Bark ~~was~~ ^{was} middle part head the same later part the was about 8 miles N. E. of Ascension steering along the Land

Lat. 27. 48. S

Monday Mar 10

Long. 14. 36. W

Begins with the weather more moderate at sundown shot the Britishman South the ship being N. W. Middle part the same later part the ship was steering the same engaged in hauling her sail

Lat. 7. 23. S

Tuesday Mar 11

Long. 15. 34. W

Begins with moderate weather finished in hauling sails at sundown the ship was steering N. W. Middle part steering N. W. later part the same engaged in painting their out side

Wednesday Mar 12

Lat. 6. 45. S Long. 16. 30. W

Begins with moderate weather the ship at sundown was steering N. W. Middle part the same later part fine breeze moved in painting their and on their duty

Lat. 5. 40. S

Long. 17. 48. W

Thursday Mar 13

Begins with fresh breeze did not finish painting the vessel N. W. Middle part the same later part the ship steering same engaged in painting

Lat. 4. 25. S

Friday

Mar 14

Long. 18. 44. W

Begins with fine weather the ship at sundown was steering N. W. Middle part the same later part the ship steering the same engaged in painting

Lat. 3. 10. S

Long. 20. 20. W

Remains on board Bark Kathleen

Saturday Mar 15

Begins with fine weather fish
trawls at sundown the ship was steering N.W. by
middle Part quite more moderate later Part more
to weather the ship steering N.W. by middle in fair
wind

Lat. 2. 22. N

Long. 21. 38. W

Sunday Mar 16

Begins with moderate weather at sundown
the ship was steering N.W. by middle Part the same
Later Part moderate weather the ship steering N.W.

Lat. 1. 20. N

Long. 22 29. W

Monday Mar 17

Begins with fine weather and moderate
the ship steering N.W. by middle Part the same
Later Part the ship steering the same had squally
weather the wind out from the Eastward

Lat. 00. 17. N

Long. 23. 14. W

Tuesday Mar 18

Begins with moderate weather the ship
steering N.W. by middle Part calm later
Part changeable winds in fair air

Lat. 00. 35. N

Long. 23. 53. W

Wednesday Mar 19

Begins with moderate weather Calm
Black fish the L Boat struck one but the crew
come out at sundown the ship head N
Middle Part steering W Later Part calm and rain

Lat. 00. 46. N

Long. 24. 16. W

Thursday Mar 20

Begins with a Calm at sundown Calm
Middle Part the same Later Part rain and light
are from the Northward and westward

M. Ok

Friday Mar 21

Begins with rain and Calm weather Middle
Part the same Later Part the same

Lat. 00. 55. N

Long. 24. 46. W

Saturday Mar 22

Begins with moderate weather Middle
Part light breeze steering N.W. Later Part the same

Lat. 00. 30. N

Long. 25. 29. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Sunday Mar 23

Begins with fine weather at sundown the ship steering N light breeze from the Southwest Middle Part moderate weather Later Part rain squalls wind from E to N by E Ship steering N

Monday Mar 24

Begins with squally weather rain Middle Part Calm Later Part wind from N by E to E S by E Ship steering N plenty of rain

Tuesday Mar 25

Begins with a calm at sundown squally the ship head N wind from N by E middle Part Calm Thunder and rain Later Part as at sundown the wind from the N by E in steering in thick weather

Wednesday Mar 26

Begins with strong N E breeze steering N by N Middle Part the same Later Part winds more moderate the ship steering N by N engaged in getting out water

Thursday Mar 27

Begins with strong N E breeze the ship steering N by N Middle Part the same Later Part had the board strong engaged in that duty and getting out board and flood

Friday Mar 28

Begins with strong N E breeze took in some of the light sails ship steering N by N Middle Part the same Later Part strong breeze the ship steering N by N engaged in ship duty

Saturday Mar 29

Begins with strong N E breeze the ship steering N by N Middle Part Stead N by N Later Part Stead N by N strong breeze took in some sail

Lat. 10. 10. N
Long. 36. 22. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

- Sunday Mar 30**
 Begins with strong breeze the ship steering N.W. took in some of the Back sails Middle Part strong breeze Later Part double Reefed the fore sails the ship steering N.W. Lat 12.00. N Long 38.12. W
- Monday Mar 31**
 Begins with strong trade at sundown the ship was by the wind under short sail on the Starboard tack head N Middle Part the same Later Part the ship at daylight was steering S.W. strong trade Lat 12.35. N Long 39.30. W
- Tuesday April 1**
 Begins with strong winds and misty weather the ship steering byt at sundown come to on the Starboard tack head under double Reefed the sails Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight made some sail steered on the Starboard and next ward strong breeze Lat 12.55. N Long 40.38. W
- Wednesday April 2**
 Begins with fair weather at sundown come to the wind on the Starboard tack head N Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight steered off N.W. engaged in painting the Boats Lat 13.34. N Long 41.45. W
- Thursday April 3**
 Begins with strong trade finished painting the Boats at sundown come to the wind on the Starboard tack head N Middle Part went on the Starboard tack Later Part at daylight steered N.W. strong breeze and squally weather engaged in that duty and giving out Bread Lat 12.52. N Long 42.36. W
- Friday April 4**
 Begins with strong trade at sundown come to on the Starboard tack head under double Reefed the top sail Middle Part the same Later Part at daylight steered off on the Starboard and next ward engaged in ship duty Lat 13.18. N Long 43.38. W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Saturday April 5

Begins with strong N.E. breeze at sundown
double reefed the topsails the ship the wind on the
starboard tack head S.E. Middle Part the same
Later Part head S.W. by W. engaged in ship duty
Lat. 13. 43 N
Long. 45. 02 W

Sunday April 6

Begins with strong breeze at sundown the E.N. Adames
at under double Reef to sail Middle Part the same
Later Part made some sail the ship by the wind
and the starboard tack No ob

Monday April 7

Begins with strong breeze at sundown the
ship on the starboard tack head S.E. Middle
Part made sail and steer N.W. by W. Later Part the
ship steering S.W. by W. engaged in ship duty
Lat. 13. 00 S
Long. 46. 34 W

Tuesday April 8

Begins with fair weather at sundown the
ship westering N.W. by N with all sail out
Middle Part the same Later Part winds moderate
engaged in painting ship and on other duty
Lat 16. 45 N
Long 48. 46 W

Wednesday April 9

Begins with fine weather engaged in
painting ship the ship steering N.W. by W. Middle
Part the same Later Part moderate the ship
steering the same engaged engaged in painting
the ship
Lat. 18. 05 N
Long. 50. 13 W

Thursday April 10

Begins with fine weather at sundown
the ship was steering N.W. by W. Middle
Part the same Later Part the ship steering N.W.
was the wind from the S.E. moderate engaged in
Painting
Lat 19. 05 N
Long 51. 32 W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday April 11

Begins with moderate weather wind from the S E Ship steering N by Middle Part the same Later Part fine weather the Ship steering N by E wind E engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 20. 05. N

Long. 52. 57. W

Saturday April 12

Begins with fine weather the Ship steering N by E wind E Middle Part steering N by E Later Part the same winds S E engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 21. 35. N

Long. 54. 18. W

Sunday April 13

Begins with fine moderate weather the Ship steering N by E Middle Part the wind moderate Later Part moderate weather winds from the Southward and Eastward

Lat. 22. 40. N

Long. 55. 36. W

Monday April 14

Begins with moderate weather the Ship steering N by E Middle Part squally weather winds S E Later Part variable winds the Ship steering N by E engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 23. 33. N

Long. 56. 35. W

Tuesday April 15

Begins with fine weather the Ship steering N by E wind S E Middle Part squally weather Later Part fine weather the Ship steering N by E engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 24. 40. N

Long. 57. 59. W

Wednesday April 16

Begins with fine weather the Ship steering N by E Middle Part the same Later Part steering the same wind over moderate and over to the Southward

Lat. 26. 00. N

Thursday April 17

Begins with moderate weather the Ship steering N by E wind S E Middle Part the same Later Part moderate weather winds S E engaged in Ship duty

Lat. 26. 55. N

Long. 60. 38. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Friday April 18

Begins with fine weather and light winds the ship steering N.W. by N. and the middle part the same later part the ship steering N.E. moderate weather ingoeth in ship duty

Lat. 27. 50. N

Saturday April 19

Long. 61. 39. W

Begins with fine weather the ship steering N.W. by N. and the middle part the same later part had the winds S.E. strong the ship steering N.W.

Lat. 29 32. N

Sunday April 20

Long. 63. 13. W

Begins with a change of wind from S.W. to N.W. took in sail at sundown the ship was steering N.W. by N. middle part strong breeze took in the light sails and double reefed the top sail later part strong breeze. Lat 31. 55. N

Monday April 21

Long. 63. 01. W

Begins with heavy weather close reefed the fore top sail and reefed the main sail the wind N.W. by N. middle part more moderate later part moderate light winds from the Northward

Tuesday April 22

Lat 32. 23. N Long. 62. 58. W

Begins with a calm at sundown light winds from the S.E. middle part wind S.E. by S. later part the winds S.W. to S. strong breeze

Wednesday April 23

Lat 32. 45. N Long. 64. 14. W

Begins with the winds from the S.W. ship on the starboard tack head by S. to N.W. saw the Island at 2.36 P.M. at sundown went on the Port tack head S.E. by E middle part squally went on the Starboard tack head S.W. later part the same more moderate

Thursday April 24

Lat 32. 45. N Long. 64. 38. W

Begins with fair weather the ship on the Starboard Port tack head S.E. by N. middle part made S. and N.W. later part strong breeze took in sail at daylight the ship was hove to on the Port tack head N. heavy gale from the S.W. the ship under close reefed sail

Lat 33. 12. N Long 64 26 W

Remarks on Board Bark Kathleen

Friday April 25

Begins with a gail from the N^W being strong Middle Part the same Later Part being mor heavy took in one half of the main top sail

Saturday April 26

Lat 32. 00. N
Long 64. 00. W

Begins with a heavy gail from the N^W Middle Part the gail moderate Later Part made some sail and went on the Starboard tack. Head N^W for a short time and then went on the Port tack again head N^W

Sunday April 27

Lat. 32. 45. N. 63. 45. W

Begins with fine weather the Ship under top sails at sundown the wind is the Ship under double Reef top sail being on Middle Part had the same sail on the Ship later had a change of wind and moderate weather and the Ship had N^W by W on the Starboard tack

Monday April 28

Lat. 33. 48. N
Long 64. 33. W

Begins with moderate weather the Ship heading N^W by N wind N Middle Part the same Later Part light winds from the Northward and Eastward in the Ship's drift

Tuesday April 29

Lat 34. 00. N
Long 65. 40. W

Begins with moderate weather the Ship steering N^W by N light winds from N Middle Part the same Later Part had the winds from the N^W by E the Ship steering N^W by W in the Ship's drift

Wednesday April 30

Lat 34. 30. N
Long 66. 00. W

Begins with Cloudy weather fine breeze from the Southward the Ship steering N^W by N Middle Part the same Later Part winds N^W by E strong and rainy weather the Ship steering N^W by W

Lat D.R. 36. 20. N
Long 68. 20. W

Remarks on board Bark Kathleen

Thursday Mar 1

Begins with the winds more moderate a blowing the windward at sundown the ship head N by N wind N Middle Part light winds the ship head N by N Later Part squally and changeable winds the ship heading the Northward and Westward engaged in putting away Boat gear and other duty.

Friday Mar 2

Begins with squally weather the ship by the wind head N by N Later Part variable winds from the Northward the ship head N to NE by N Later Part Calm

Saturday Mar 3

Begins with a Calm and light rain at sundown had the wind N the ship head N by N Middle Part went on the Port tack the ship heading NE by N Later Part on the same tack heading N by N engaged in taking down the try works

Sunday Mar 4

Begins with strong north wind the ship at sundown went on the Starboard tack head N by N Middle Part the same Later Part had the wind from the Southward and Westward the ship steering N by N Pas a number of ships bound E

Monday Mar 5

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S by E the ship steering N by N Middle Part the same Later Part steers N by N and at 7.30 m found we was in 45 fathoms of water thick weather

N by N

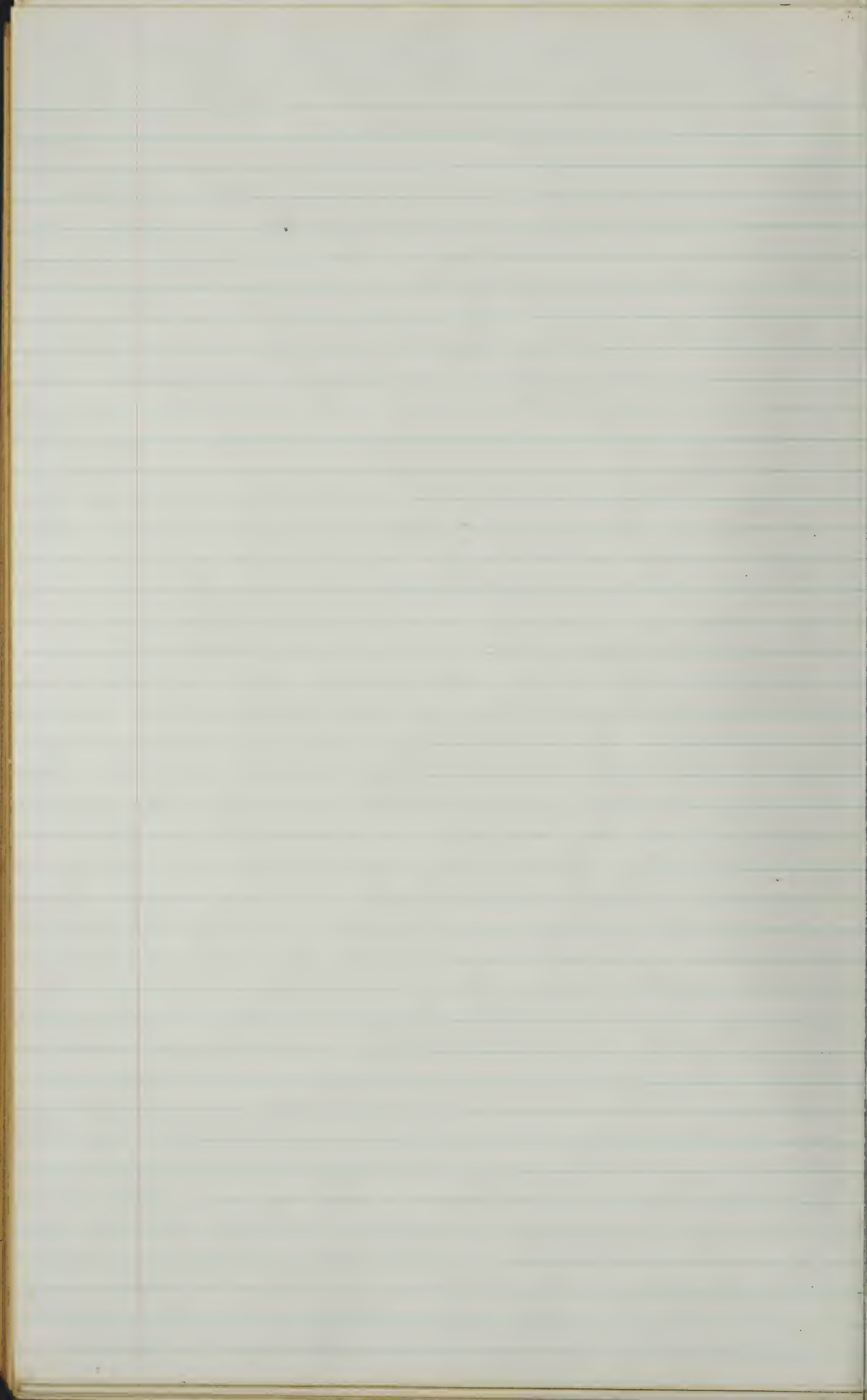
Remarks on Board Bark Kullen

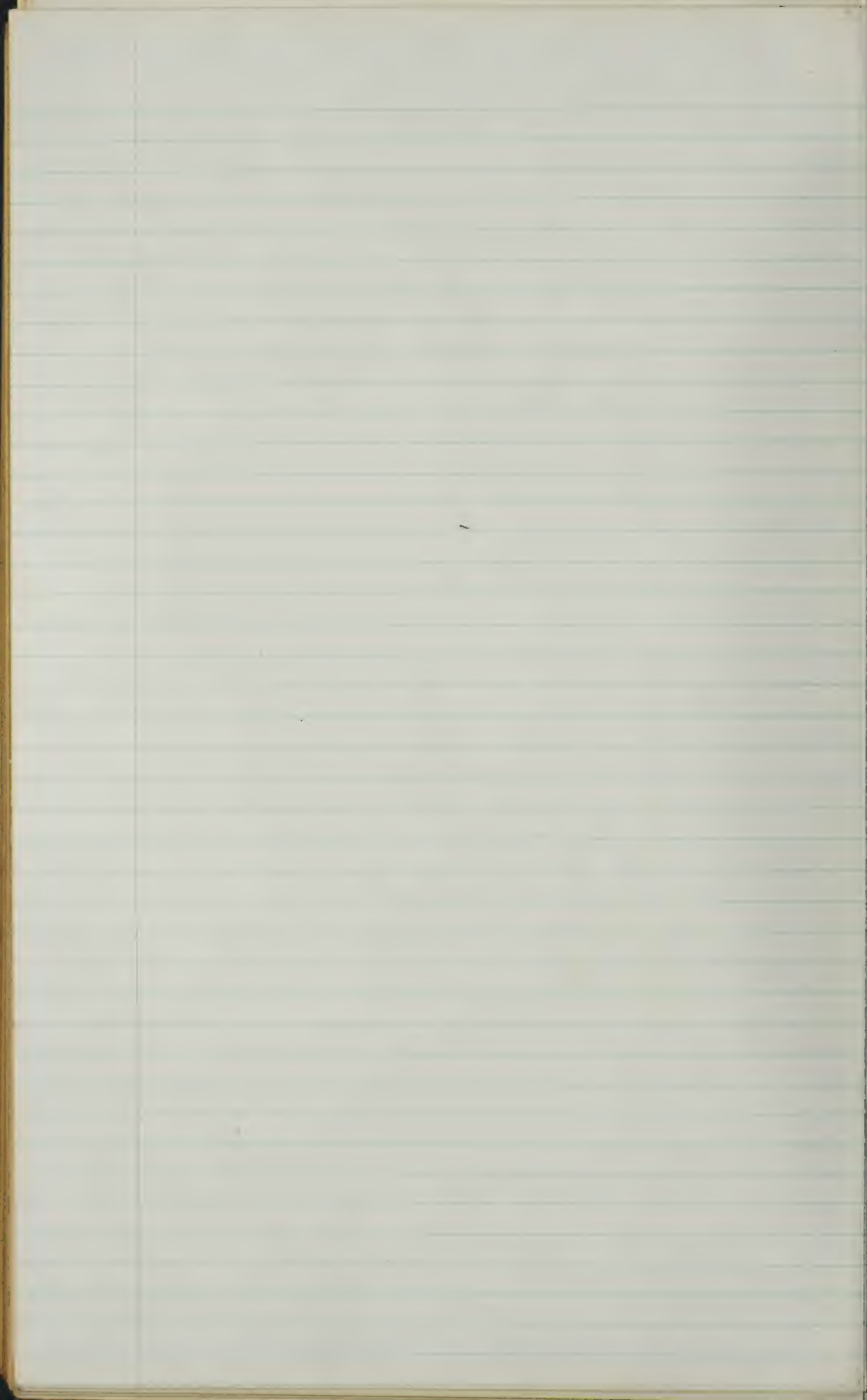
Tuesday May 6

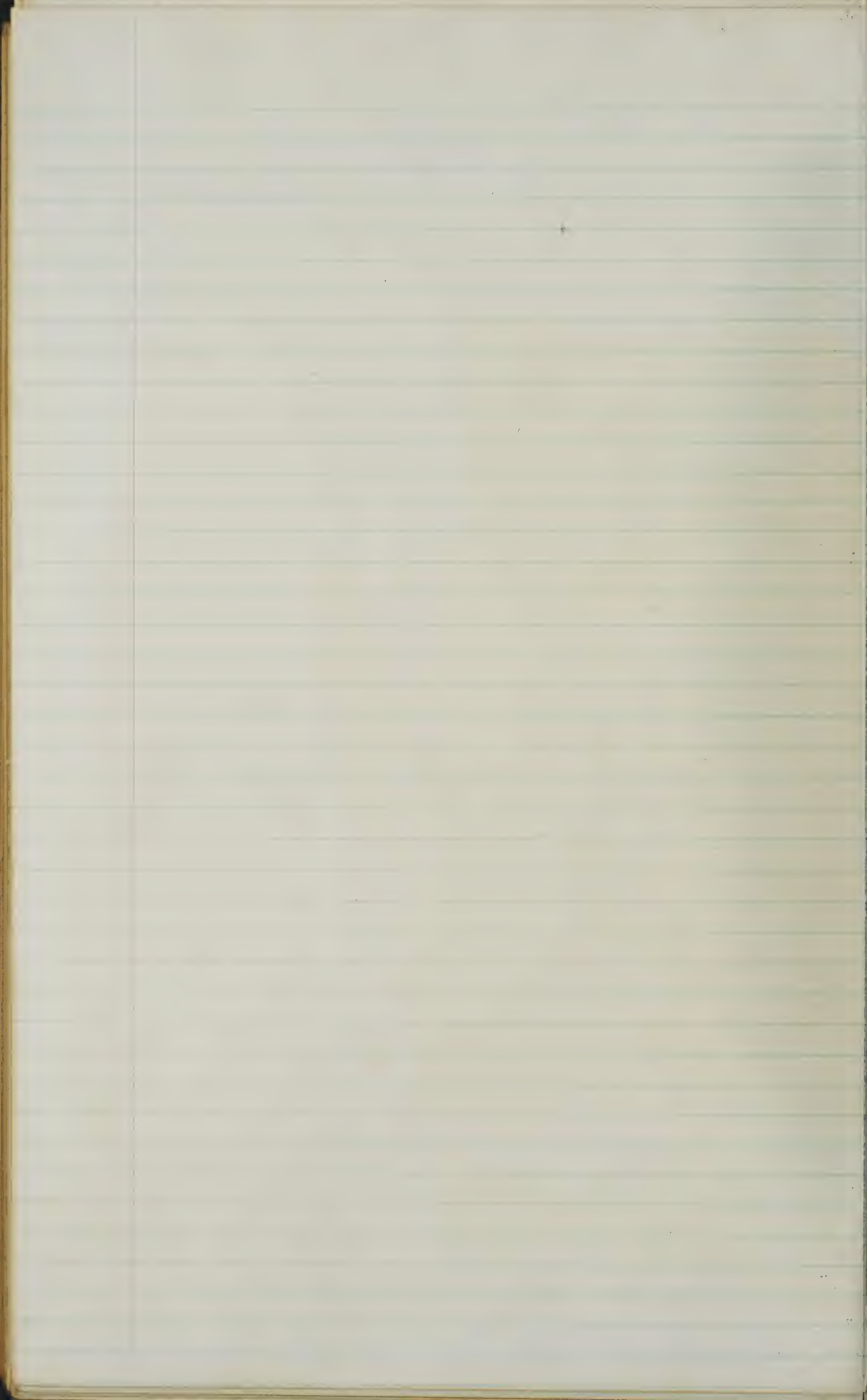
Begins with thick foggy weather
at dawn & come to the wind on the Port
took head & under short sail cast the
lead over board and a haff found 18 fathoms
the ship beach anchors off the bar at
8 AM. Took the Pilot on board
Took the Tug at 2.30 P.M. and went
along side the whorfe

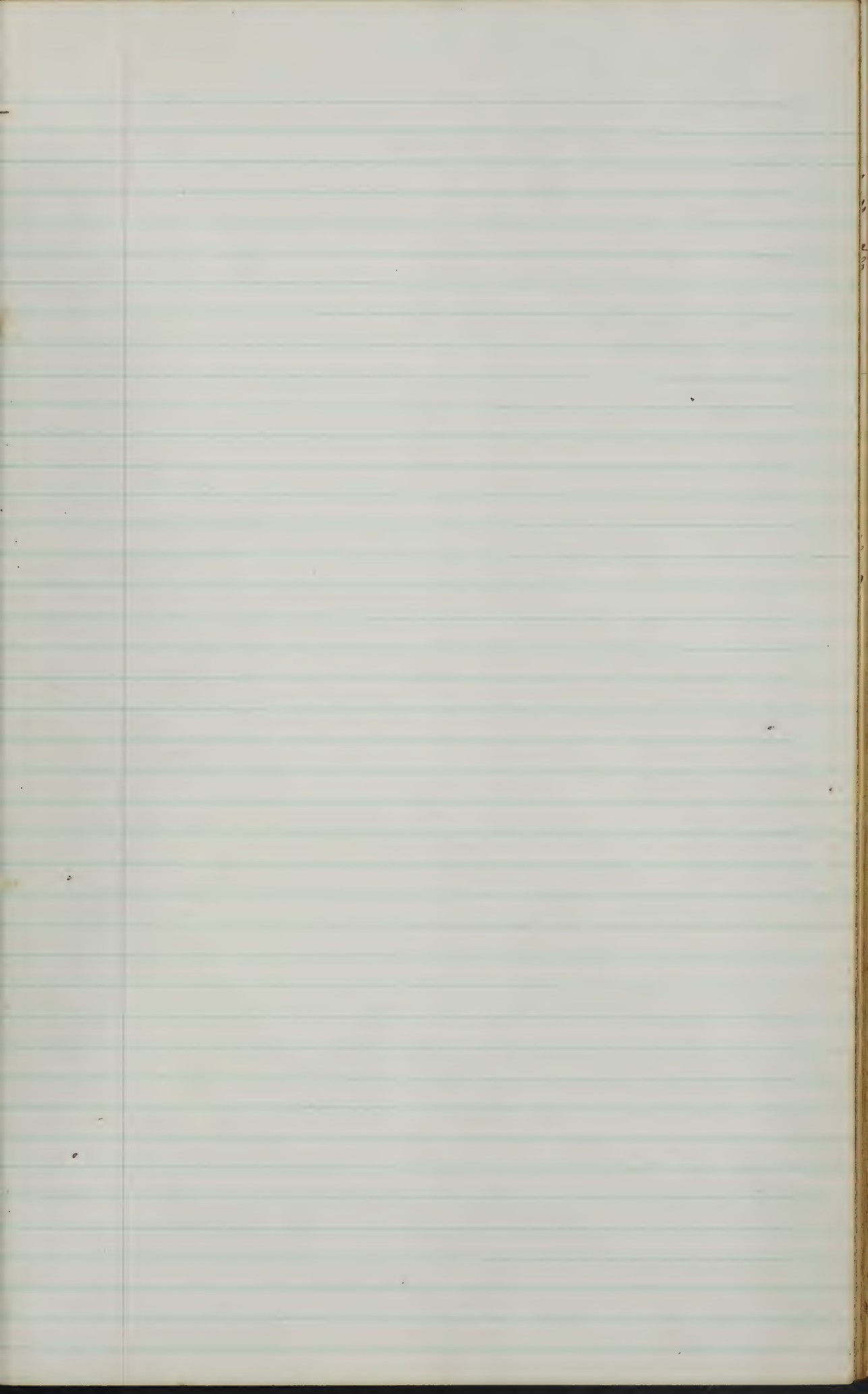
To Ends
This Voyage

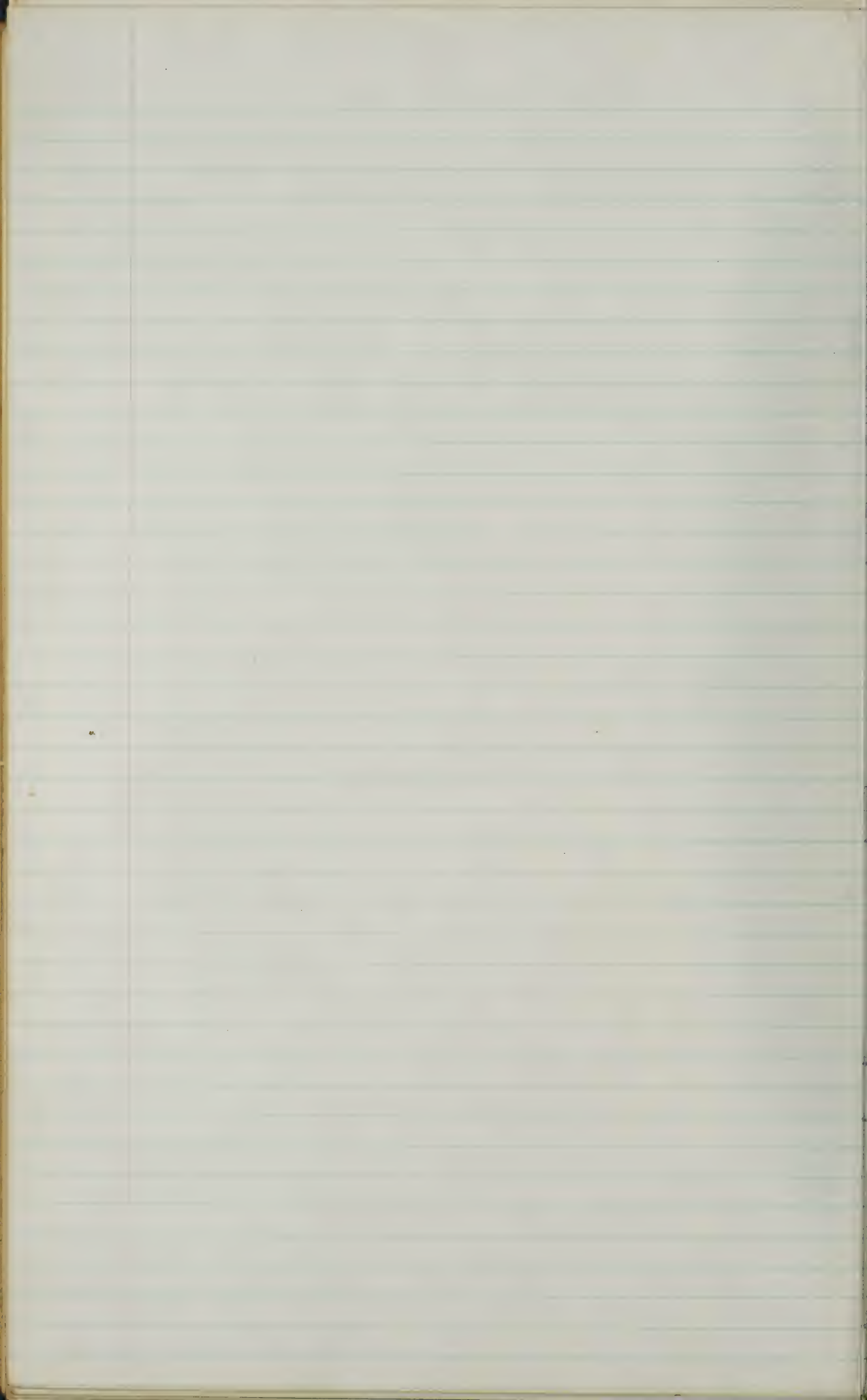


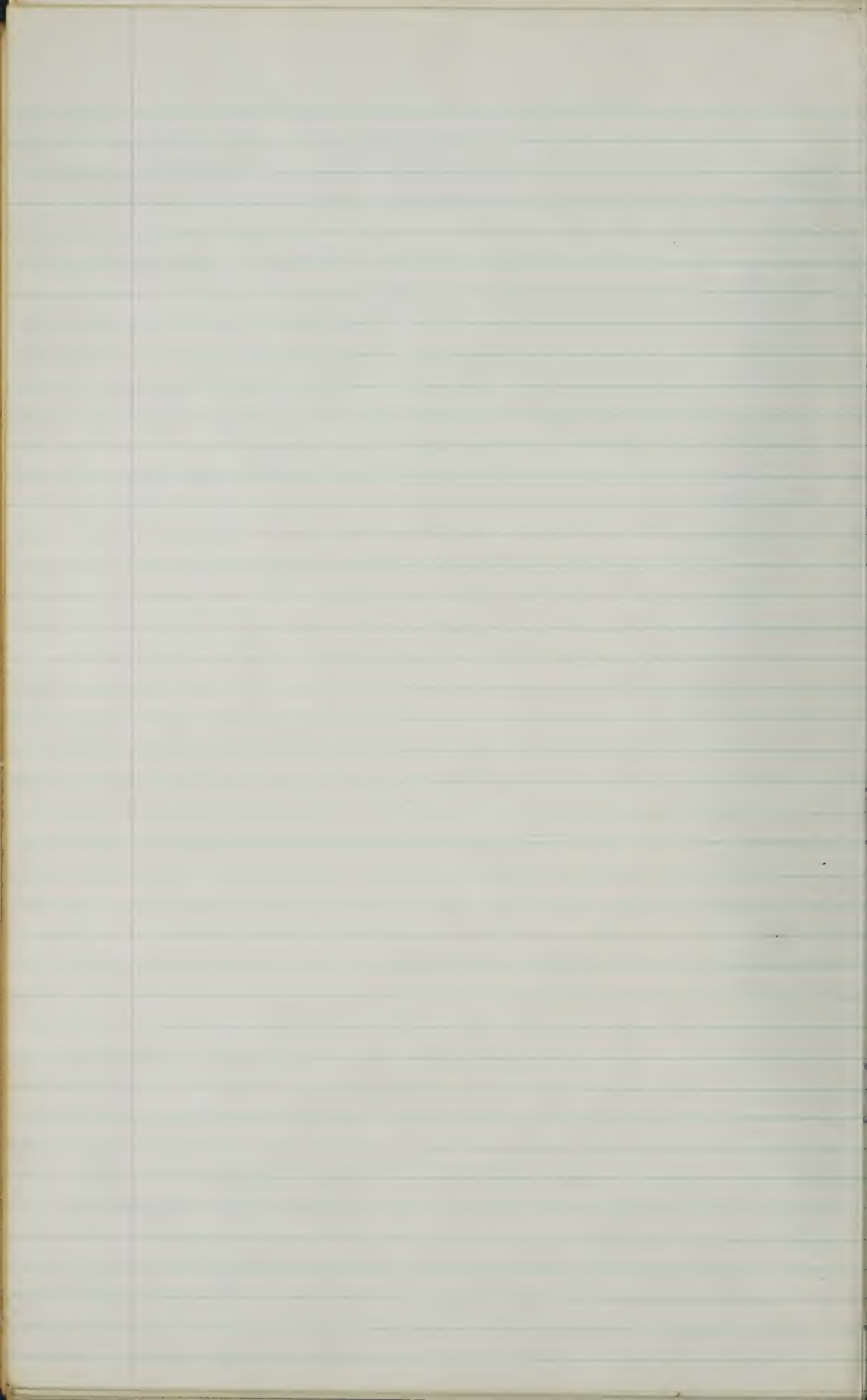


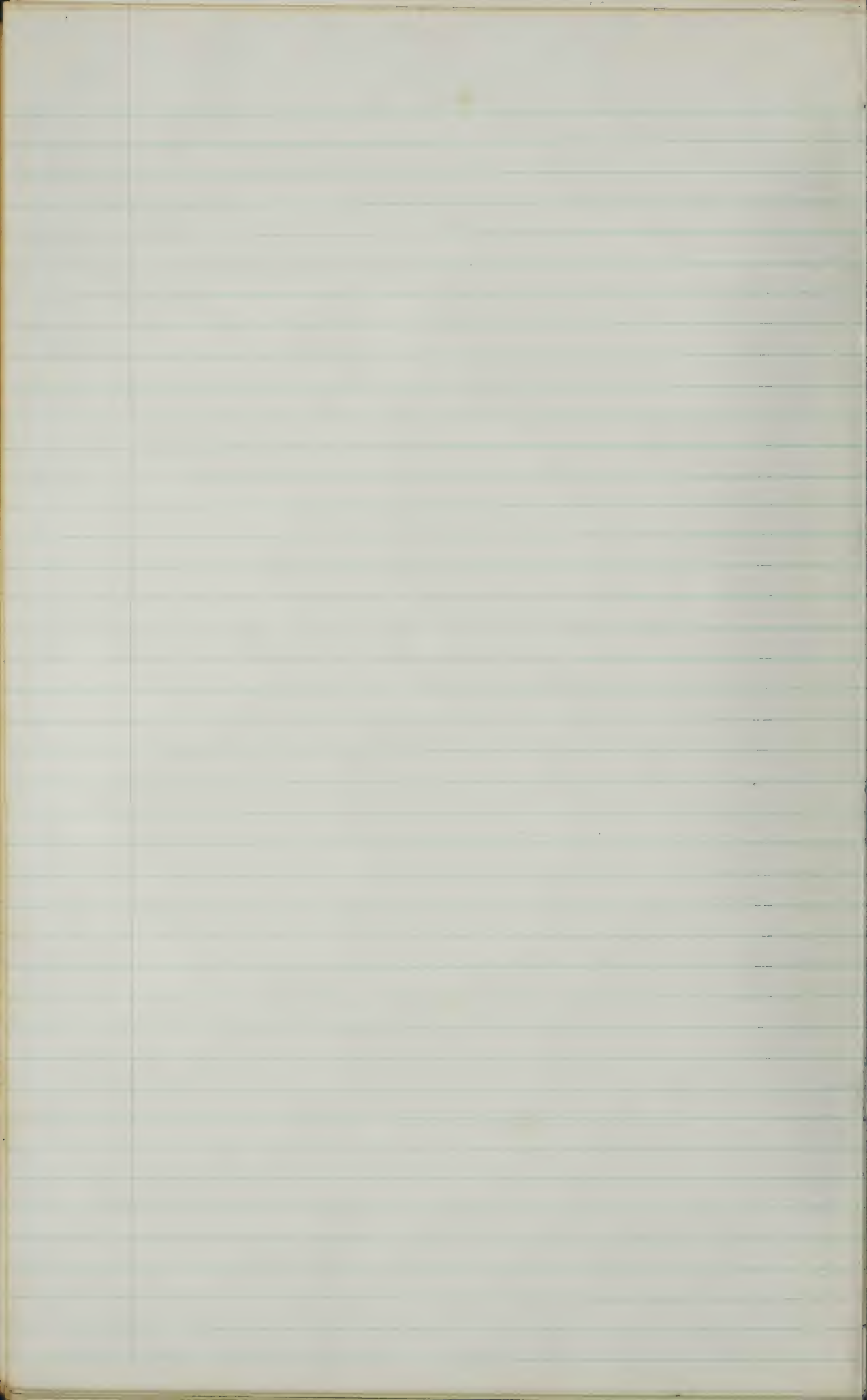


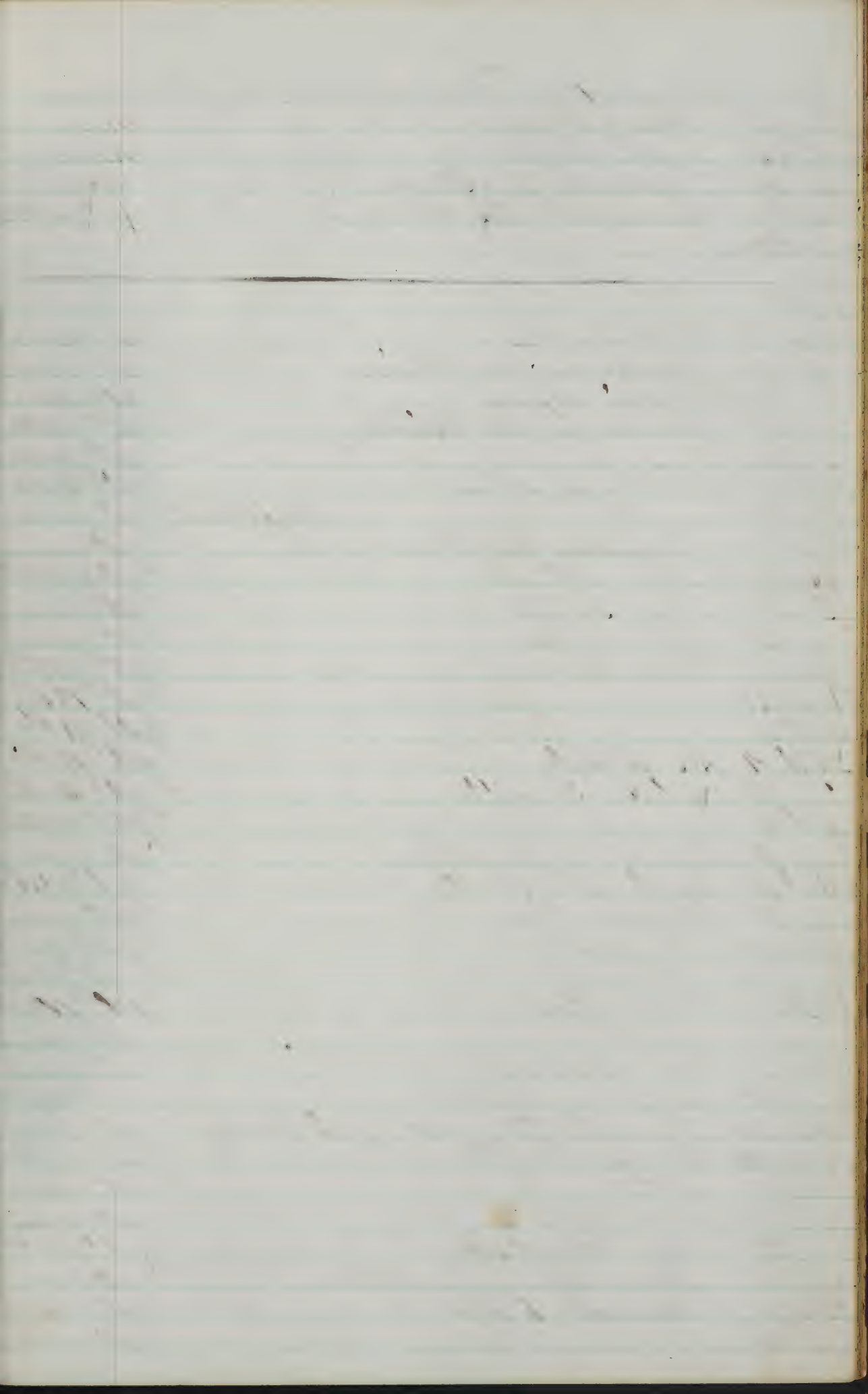












1875- Account of Whales raised and by whom

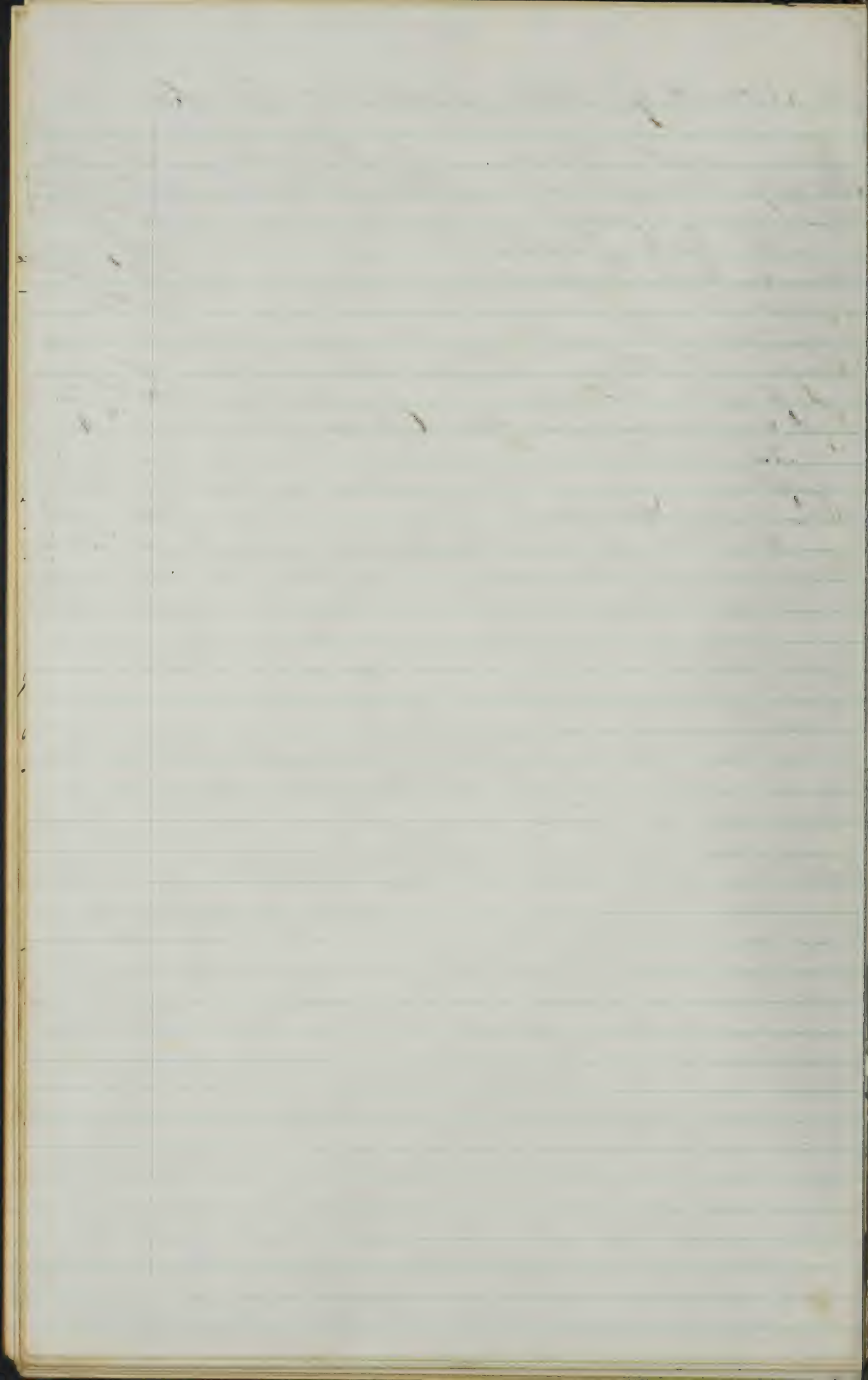
Date	Whale	By Whom
Aug 13	Joeking Lopes	None
Aug 18	Joeking Lopes	None
" 14	Barnardino Jose Olivero	None
" 18	Barnardino Jose Olivero	got 400 lbs

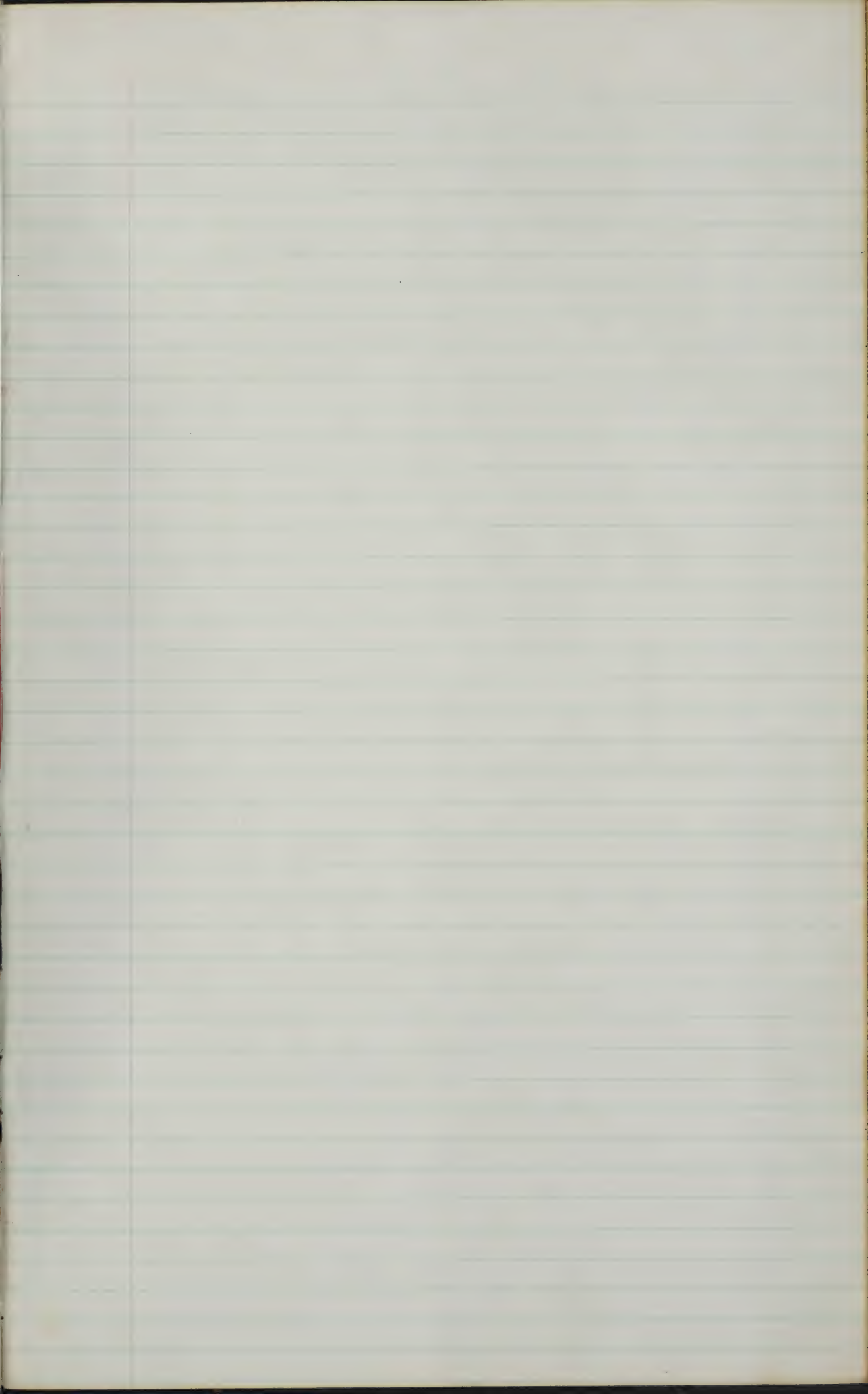
1875-

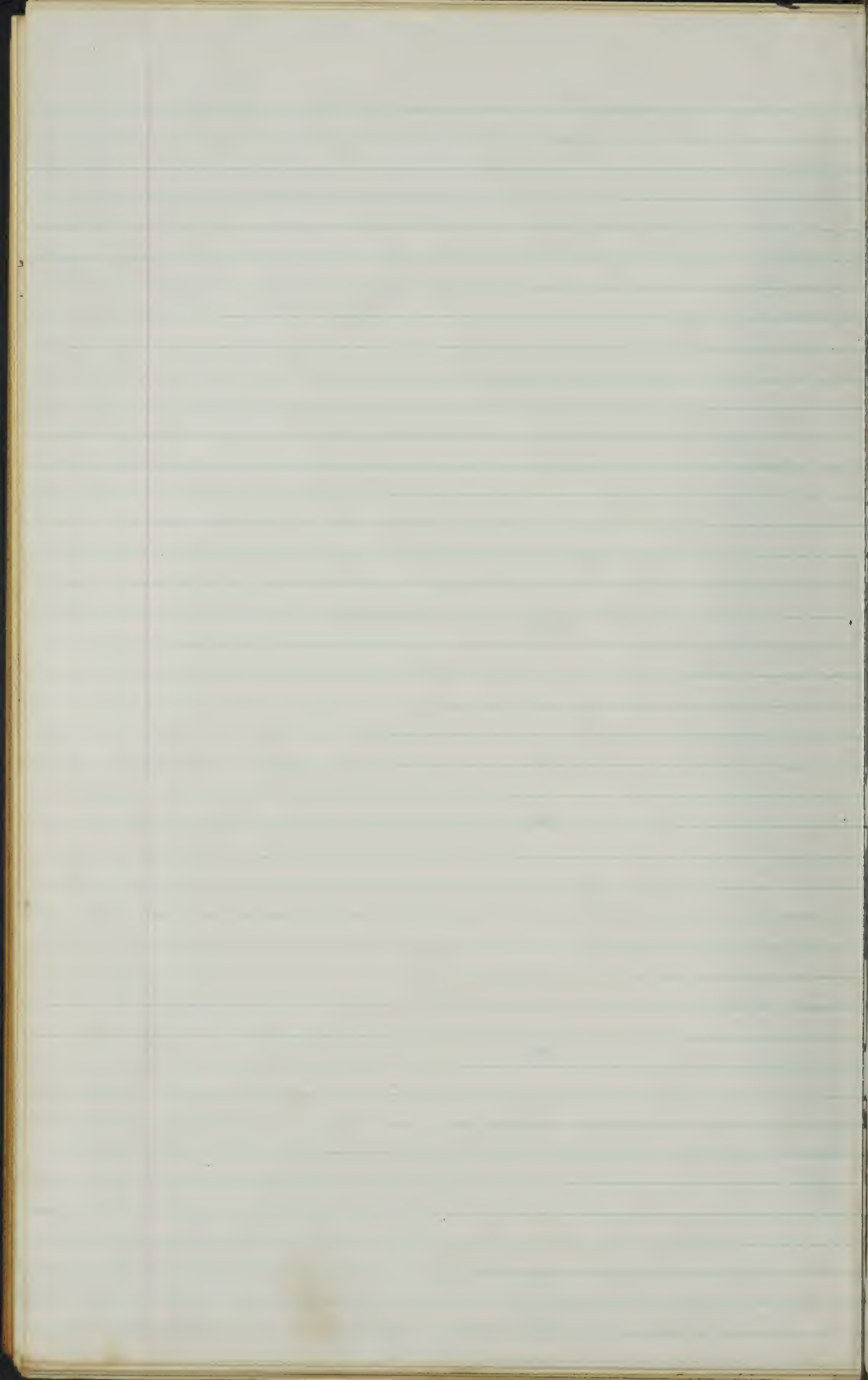
Date	Whale	By Whom	Result
Aug 13	Joeking Lopes		got none
" 14	Barnardino Jose Olivero		got none
" 15	Joeking Lopes		got none
" 18	Barnardino Jose Olivero		got 400 lbs
" 24			got 30 lbs
Sept 9	Timothy L. Blain		got 80 lbs
Dec 6		Bight Whales	got none
Dec 7	Barnardino Jose Olivero		got none
Jan 19 '76	Mr White		got 4. 50 lbs
Feb 19	Ben Butler		got none
" 20	John Allen		got none
March 7	Mr Rodick		got 75 lbs
July 20			got 575 lbs
Aug 29			got 31 lbs
Sept 4	Mr White		got 17 lbs
" 5	Charles Smith		got 36 lbs
Oct 4			got 3 lbs
" 9	Barnardino Jose Olivero		got none
Oct 11	Capt Howland		got 35 lbs
" 30	Manuel Forro		got none
Nov 30	Mr Caton		got 40 lbs
Dec 14	Grant		got 20 lbs
1876 Jan 1	Mr Caton		got 100 lbs
" 4	Anthony		got none
" 9	Mr Rodick		got none
" 12	Antone Melles		got 86 lbs
Mar 18	Ben Butler and Jack Malay		got none
May 23	Charles Smith		got 45 lbs
July 8	Peter		got none
" 17	Mr. Blain		got none
" 22	Mr. Rodick		got 75 lbs
Aug 4	Barnardino Jose Olivero		got none
Oct 10	Manuel Lopez		got none
" 14			got none

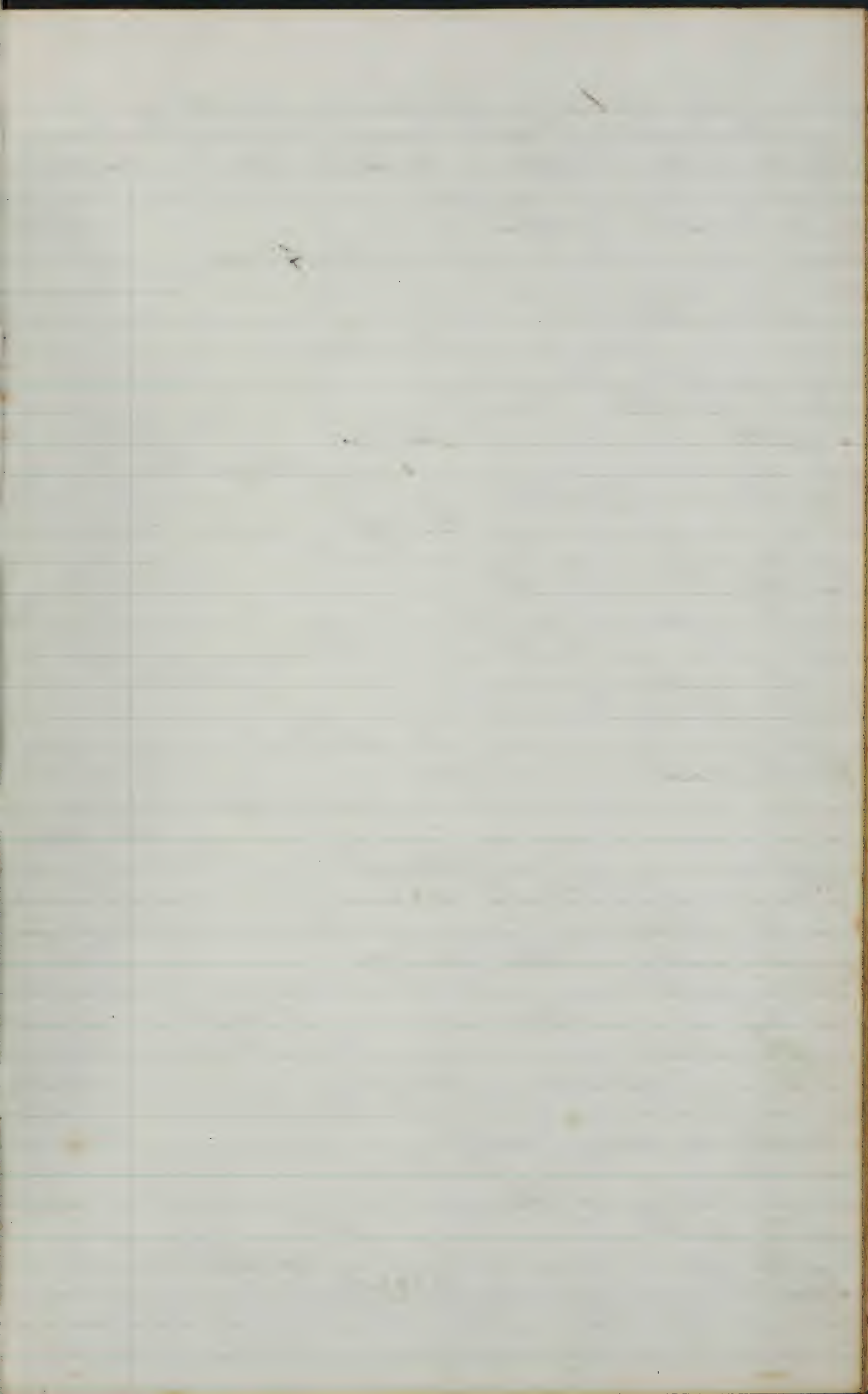
1877 Account of Whales raised and by whom

Dec 18	Timothy Blaine	Right Whale	got none
1878 Jan 15	Manuel Lopez	Sperm Whales	got 2 120 lbs
Feb 7	Mr Rodick	-----	got 1 98 lbs
... 18	Jack Kanaka	-----	got none
Mar. 4	Capt Honolulu	-----	got 1 120 lbs
April 15	Mr. Blain	-----	got 1 79 lbs
Mar. 27	Mr. Daggett	-----	got none
Aug 5	Anthony	-----	got none
Sept 6	Mr Blaine	-----	got 1 20 lbs
Sept 8	Barnadino Jose Olivero	-----	got 3 188 lbs
... 23	Nathan	-----	got 2 50 lbs
... 25	-----	-----	got 1 20 lbs
Oct. 8	Mr Sherman	-----	got 4 40 lbs
... 9	Boy Manuel Delago	-----	got 1 90 lbs
Dec 6	Capt Honolulu	-----	got 2 80 lbs
Jan 25	Mr Blaine	-----	got 2 19 lbs









1875	Account of Provisions used				
	Beck	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses
July 19	1 Bbl	1 Bbl	180 gals	1 Bbl	1 cask
" 22	1 Bbl				
" 30	1 Bbl	4 Bbls			
Aug 7	---	---	---	14 Bags	
" 9	1 Bbl				
" 13	1 Bbl				
" 25	---	---	274 gals		
" 26	1 Bbl				
Sept 3	3, 3 1/4 Bbl				
Sept 16 th	---	---	161 gals		
" 27	---	---	6	14 Bags	
Oct 13	---	1 Bbl			
Nov 7	---	---	272 gals		
" 22	1 Bbl				
" 28	1 Bbl	1 Bbl			
Nov 6	1 Bbl				
" 12	---	4 Bbl			
" 13	1 Bbl				
" 23	1 Bbl				
" 26	---	---	180 gals		
Dec 2	1 Bbl				
" 8	---	---		15 Bags	
" 9	---	---			105 gals
" 16	---	---	185 gals		
1876 Jan 4	---	4 1/2 Bbl	182		
" 10	1 Bbl				
" 24	1 Bbl	1 Bbl	179 gals		
Feb 5	1 Bbl				
" 8 th	---	1 Bbl		15 Bags	
" 14	1 Bbl				
" 19	---	---	169 gals		
" 24	1 Bbl				
March 6	4 1/4 Bbl				
" 11	---	---	143 gals		
" 17	1 Bbl	1 Bbl			
" 24	1 Bbl				
" 29	---	---		14 Bags	
April 3	---	---	184 gals		
	---	---	2109	78	

1876	Account of Provisions used				
	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses
April 16		1 Bbl			
" 27	1 Bbl		277 gal		
" May 2					
" 4		4 Bbl			
" 7	1 Bbl				
" 12				14 Bags	
" 19	1 Bbl				
" 25	1 Bbl				
June 1	1 Bbl		181 gal		
" 12	1 Bbl				
" 22	5 1/4 Bbl				
July 5		1 Bbl		14 Bags	
" 10			159 gal		
" 22		1 Bbl			
" 23					123 gals
Aug 3			272 gal		
" 4		1 Bbl			
" 9	5 Bbl				
" 18				15 Bags	
" 21		2 Bbl			
Sept 10			162 gal		
" 17	4 Bbl	1 Bbl			
" 25	1 Bbl				
Oct 4	5 Bbl	1 Bbl	185 gal		127 gals
Oct 7				13 Bags	
" 23		1 Bbl			
" 28			160 gals		
Nov 9		1 Bbl			
" 11	1 Bbl				
" 13	1 Bbl	4 Bbl			
" 14				13 Bags	
" 23	1 Bbl	1 Bbl			
" 29			161 gals		
" 30	1 Bbl				
Dec 7	1 Bbl				
" 14		1 Bbl			
" 15	4 Bbl				
" 29		4 Bbl	161 gals	15 Bags	
	32 1/4	24		64	
				162	

1877	Account Provisions used				
	Beech	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses
Jan 22	5 Bbl		143 gals	112 Bags	
Feb 13			144 gals		
20				15 Bags	
Mar 5	4½ Bbl		180 gals		
24		5 Bbl			
30	7 Bbl		185 gals		
April 8				14 Bags	
10	1 Bbl				
19	1 Bbl				
24	4½ Bbl				
May 3			183 gals		
24				16 Bags	
June 29			162 gals		
July 4	5½ Bbl				
9		4½ Bbl			
23			184 gals		
25					109 gals
July 13			139 gals		
14				48 Bags	
17	4 Bbl				
24			142 gals		
Aug. 8			185 gals		
15	4½ Bbl				
Sept 3			185 gals		
4				16 Bags	
15		5 Bbl			128 gals
29	4½ Bbl				
Oct 11			154 gal		
Nov 6				13 Bags	
16	3¾ Bbl			New 5 Bbl	
24		5 Bbl			
28			185 gals		
Dec 9			142 gals	13 Bags	
21			142 gals	105	
			2333	257 Bags	

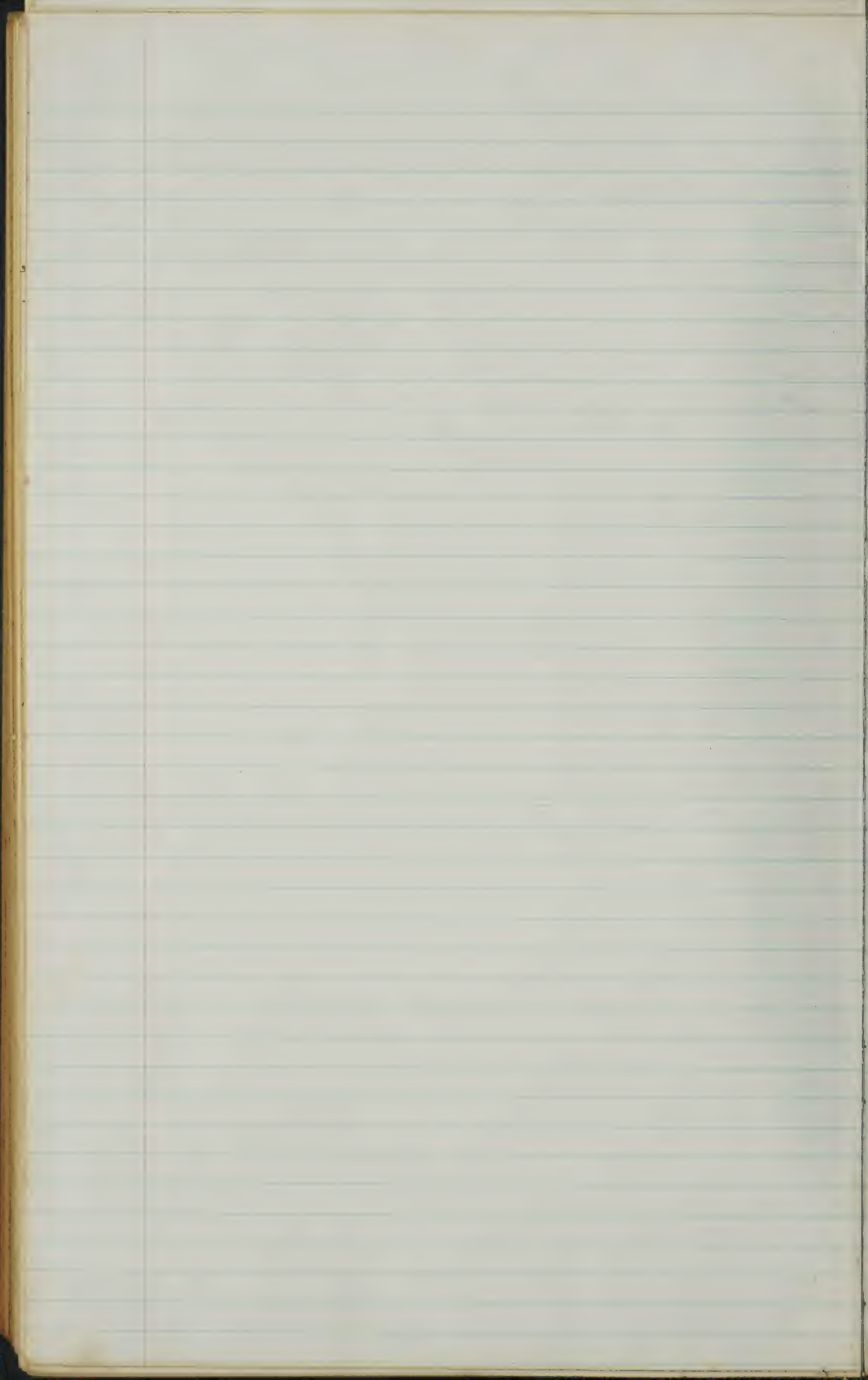
1878 Account Provisions used

	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses
Jan 8	2 1/2 Bbls				
" 9			205 Gals		
" 25		5 Bbls		13 Bags	
" 30			old 43 Gals		
Feb 4	4 1/2 Bbls		old 60 Gals		
" 9					
Mar 1				15 Bags	
" 2			old 42 Gals		
" 16	old 4 1/2 Bbls	4 1/2 Bbls	182 Gals		
April 6			182	13 Bags	
" 9			182 Gals		
" 29	5 1/4 Bbls				
May 4			180 Gals		
" 9		4 1/2 Bbls			
" 21				4 1/4 Bbls	
" 26		5 Bbls			
June 7					
" 8				15 Bags	
" 10			180 Gals		
" 25	3 1/4 Bbls		160		
July 7					
" 11		4 1/2 Bbls			
" 28			182 Gals		
" 29				5 1/2 bbls	
" 31	5 bbls				
Aug 11				13 Bags	
" 29			161 Gals		
Sept 5		3 Bbls			
" 19	3 3/4 Bbls				
" 28			182 Gals		
Oct 15		4 1/2 Bbls			
" 20	Oct 29		175 Gals	12 Bags	
Nov 30				5 Bbls	
Nov 8	5 Bbls				
Dec 6			160 Gals	75	Cask 104
" 25	4 1/2 Bbls	3 1/2 Bbls			Nov 180
" 30	4 1/2 Bbls	3 3/4 Bbls	138 Gals		
			2694		

1877 Account of Provisions used

	Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Malasses
Jan. 6				5.66 1/2	1 cask old
21			161 Gals		
Feb. 8	1 cask				
11			150 Gals		
14		4 1/4 Bbls			
28	10 Bbls				
Mar. 7			160 Gals		
22					189 Gals
27	3 3/4 Bbls			5 Bbls	
Apr. 3			178 Gals		
14		4 1/4 Bbls			

24



Account of Oil Stowed on board

1875	Body	Head		1876	Body	Head	
Aug 25	226	272		July 23	220	227	
	271	230			220	226	
	271			Dec	140	225	
20 bbls, 10 gals	768	502 =	1270		160	83	Call
Aug 28	274	304			164	761	
	228		866		161		
25 bbls, 13 gals	502	304			142		
					78		
Sept 23	264	270			76		
	248				81		
	230				105		
	93				105		
1876	833	270	1105		4672		2433
Jan 24	226	76		Sept 1			
	81	227		Aug 8	229	160	
	168	161			229	142	
	78	83			229		
	228				687	302	989
	163			Sept 8			
	60			1877	160	161	
	227	547			81	231	
					79	77	
March 17	251	218			162		
	183	253			228		
	180	223			231		
	163	161			941	469	1410
	226	227					
	186	297		Oct 7	161	224	
	186				162	143	
	113				225		
	182				77		
	228				620	387	1012
	161			Oct 14	159		
	109				227		
	107				161		
	110				229		
	2383	1379	3766		228		
					78		
					1082		1082

Account of Oil Shoved on board

1876	Body	Head		Body	Head	
Dec 4	226	228		228		
	143	161		280	210	Pall
	96	162		200	200	
	75	90		155		
	85		Pall	145		
	641	641	1282	155		
Dec 21	91	178		145		
	95			1000	410	1410
	75		July 26	229		
	173			229	160	
1877	403	175	578	229	77	
Feb 5	268	272		200	83	
	272	273		200	142	
	270	272		162	75	
	266	111		162	130	
	269	128		81	77	
	277	271	1878 Jan 21	140	255	
	276			142	220	
	270			140	231	
	2168	1322	2490	140	205	
Feb 17	222			142	202	
	298			75	125	
	220			77	123	
	220			77		
	220			108		
	220			126		
	226			123		
	220			185		
	278			159		
	112			115		
	150			162		
	143			127		
	177			123		
	2726		2720	2161	1381	3542

Two Whales was a whole

taken in Comp. my water

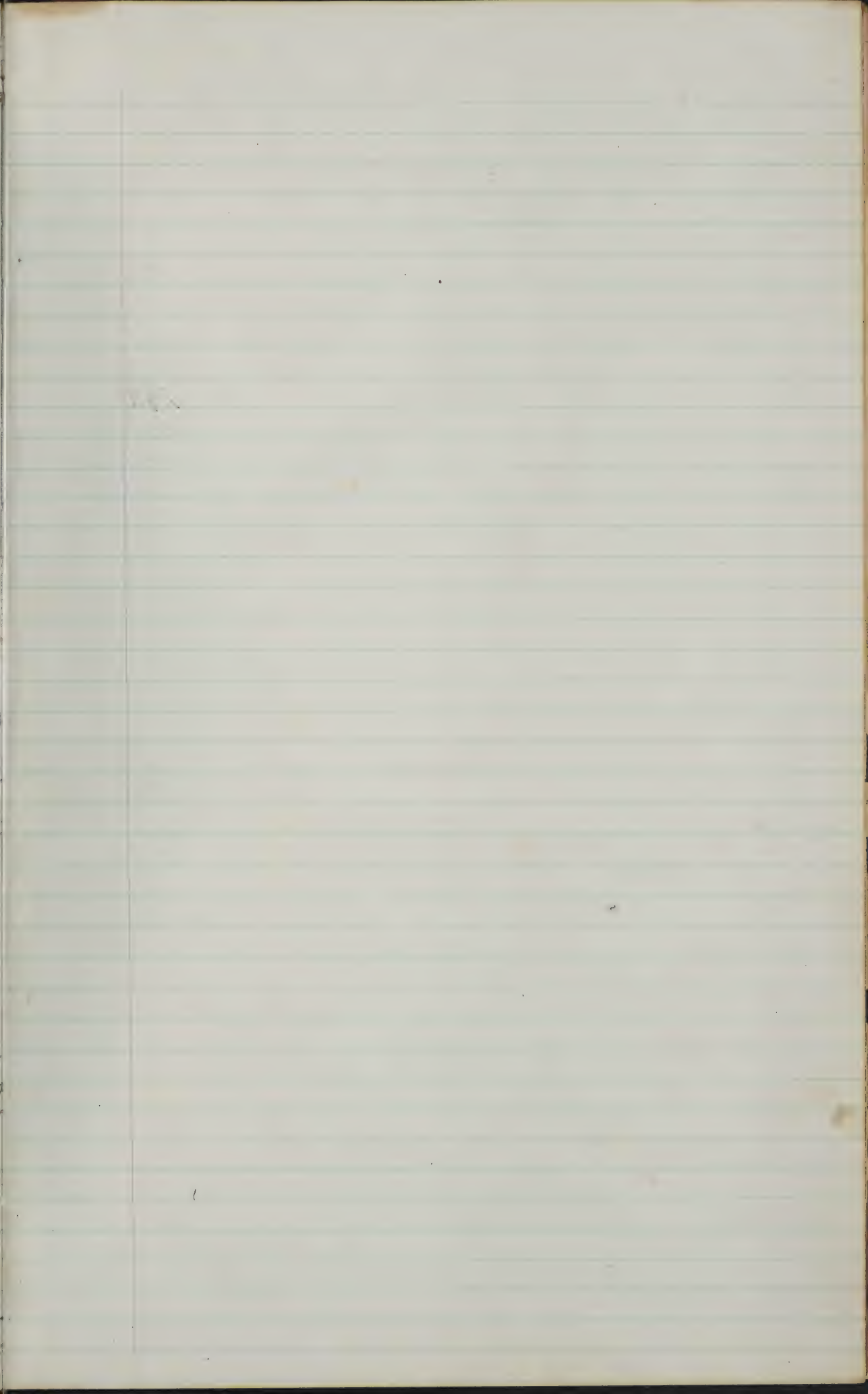
Barth Pomer

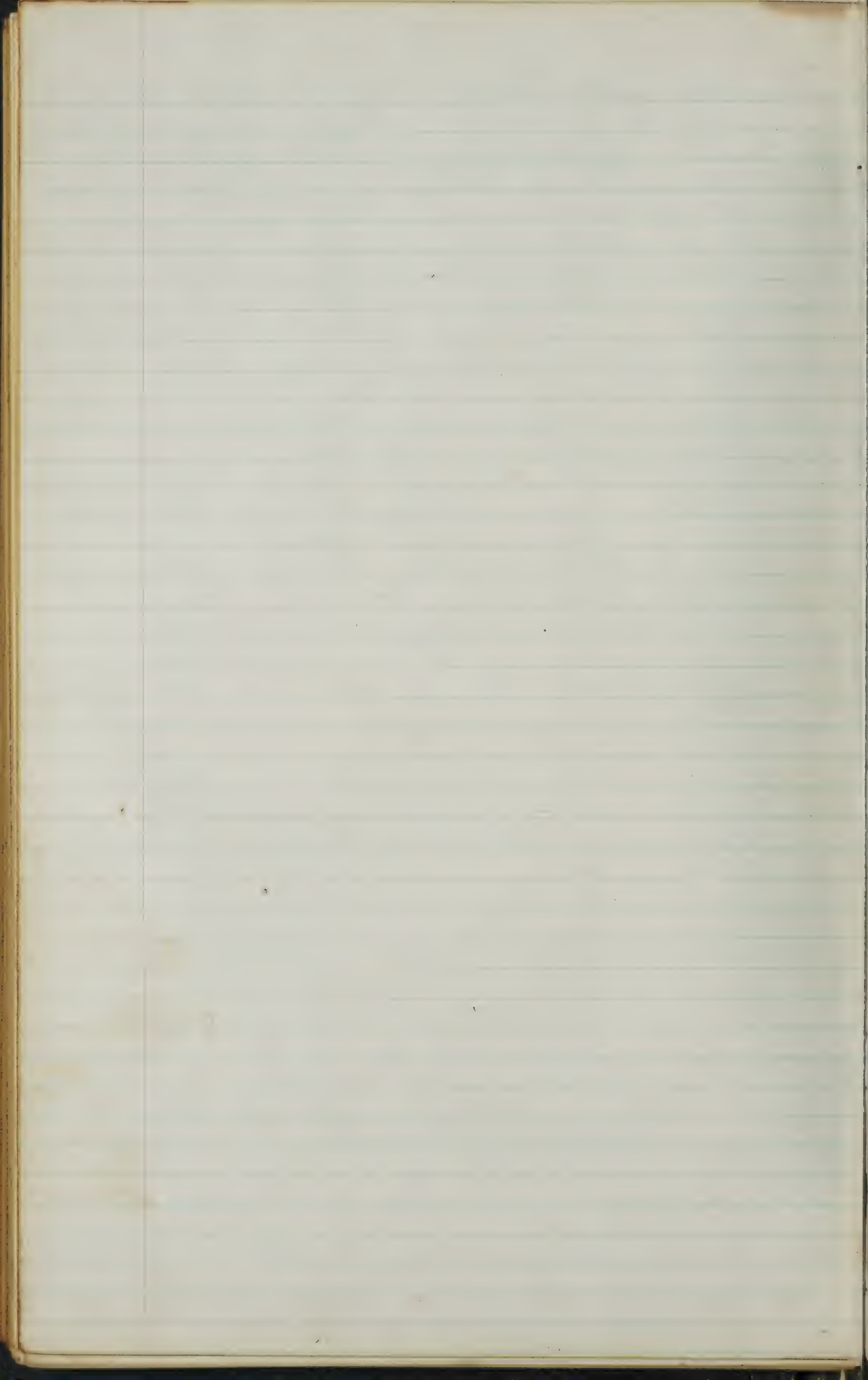
Account of Oil Stoned on board

Feb 12	Body	Head	Galls	Body	Head	Galls
	143	180		143	143	
	143	183		180		
	143	182		159		
	78	185		112		
	81	142		594	143	737
	78	184				
	75	125				
	117	128	July 22	Hamp Back Oil		
	127	155		280		
	127	139		270		
	185			250		
	180			249		
	184			270		
	1661	1603	3264	270		
Mar 11	142	111		248		
	60	140		272		
	161	184		96		
	141	159		2205		
	50	182		Spinn Oil		
	161	181	Aug 10	272	277	
	161	182		261		
	142	180		141		
	95	161		574	277	851
	91	109				
	128					
	104					
	128					
	124					
	128					
	162					
	128					
	111					
	2217	1589	3806			

Account of Oil Sounded on board

1878	Sept. 10	Body	Head	Oct. 15	Body	Head	Gal
		50	87		289	180	
		84	97		163	160	
		123	100		206	90	
		145	140		105	132	
		143	120		142	94	
		97	126		181	110	
		126	140		170	125	
		80	140		180	142	
		115	120		180	140	
		90	161		180	180	
		126	124		160	78	
		108	110		160	140	
		114	104		165		
		124	180		63		
		163			104		
		163			160		
		165			94		
		105			40		
		105			2662	1591	4232
		87		Dec 11	187	180	
		25			160	208	
		180			160	125	
		2598	1744	4347	160	120	
Sept 28		200	185		60	106	
		200	180		96	83	
		200	111		40	125	
		142	110		175	120	
		150	180		124	180	
		140	128		160		
		144			140		
		90			1462	1240	2701
		77		Dec 28	207	181	
		1853	894	2237	208		
					417	181	598





25/4

